

IBM Software Group

# CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS Version 1 Release 3

**Technical Presentation** 





CICS Tools | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

© 2003 IBM Corporation

CICS PA R3



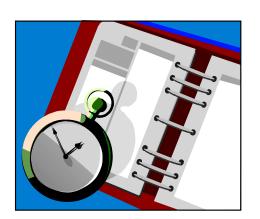
#### Preface

- The following terms are trademarks or registered of the International Business Machines Corporation in the United States and/or other countries:
  - CICS, CICS for MVS/ESA, CICS/ESA, CICSPlex SM
  - DB2, QMF
  - DFSMS/MVS, TotalStorage
  - ► IBM
  - MQSeries
  - OS/390, S/390, z/OS
  - RMF, Resource Measurement Facility
  - WebSphere
- Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.



## **Presentation Overview**

- CICS PA Overview
- CICS PA Benefits
- CICS PA Dialog ...
  - Defining your CICS Systems, DB2 Subsystems, ...
    - Definition Take-Up from an SMF File
  - Requesting Reports and Extracts
  - Tailoring ...
    - Report Forms, Selection Criteria, Object Lists, ...
- CICS PA Reports and Extracts
- CICS PA Historical Database
- Summary





#### What is CICS PA?

- CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS
  - Comprehensive Performance Reporting for CICS
    - It is <u>NOT</u> an Online Monitor Batch Reporting Only!
  - CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF) data (SMF 110)
    - Performance, Resource and Exception
  - DB2 Accounting records (SMF 101)
  - WebSphere MQ Accounting records (SMF 116)
  - MVS System Logger records (SMF 88)
- Program Product 5655-F38
  - Not part of CICS Transaction Server for z/OS
- Complements the standard CICS utilities ...
  - DFH\$MOLS, DFHSTUP and DFH0STAT





-	-	
		STATISTICS.
_		

#### **CICS PA Benefits**

- Ease of use ...
  - No additional setup or customization required
  - Familiar CICS terms and concepts
- ISPF Dialog to build, maintain, submit reports
  - Tailor your reports easily using Report Forms
  - Extensive online help available, field descriptions, ...
- Extensive Tabular Reports and Graph Reports
  - List, List Extended, Summary, Wait Analysis, Totals, ...
  - Resource Usage, Cross-System, MVS Workload Manager, ...
  - CICS BTS, DB2, WebSphere MQ, MVS System Logger, ...
- Extract Data Sets
  - Cross-System Work, Export, Record Selection, ...
- Historical Database Capability
  - Trending and Capacity Planning





#### © 2003 IBM Corporation

6

## CICS PA Benefits ...

- CICS PA can help ....
  - Analyze CICS application performance
  - Improve CICS resource usage
  - Evaluate the effects of CICS system tuning efforts

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

- Improve transaction response time
- Provide ongoing system management and measurement reports
- Increase availability of resources
- Increase the productivity of system and application programmers
- Provide awareness of usage trends
  - assisting future growth estimates





#### **CICS PA Benefits - Notes**

CICS PA reports on all aspects of your CICS system activity and resource usage. You can use the CICS PA Interactive System Productivity Facility (ISPF) dialog to generate your report and extract requests. The dialog assists you in building the reports and extracts specific to your requirements without you having to understand the complexity of the CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF) data, and the DB2 and WebSphere MQ Accounting data.

CICS PA provides a comprehensive suite of reports and data extracts for use by:-

- System Programmers to track overall CICS system performance, evaluate the effects of CICS system tuning efforts.
- Applications Programmers to analyze the performance of their applications and the resources they use.
- DBAs to analyze the usage and performance of CICS Resource Managers and database systems such as DB2 and IMS (DBCTL).
- Managers to ensure transactions are meeting their required Service Levels and measure trends to help plan future requirements and strategies.





#### **CICS PA Reports and Extracts**

- CICS PA reports and data extracts analyze all aspects of your CICS systems, including ...
  - CICS application performance
  - CICS system resource usage
  - Cross-System performance ...
    - including MRO, ISC and DB2 Subsystems
  - Transaction Resource Usage
    - File and Tsqueue resource usage
  - External Subsystems used by your CICS applications ...
    - including WebSphere MQ, DB2 and IMS (DBCTL)
  - MVS Workload Manager (WLM)
  - CICS Business Transaction Services (BTS)
  - Transaction Groups ...
    - CICS Web Support, IIOP, ECI over TCP/IP, ...
  - Exception events that cause performance degradation





#### **CICS PA Reports and Extracts - Notes**

The flexibility of CICS PA allows you to easily tailor your report and extract requests to meet your specific performance reporting and analysis requirements. CICS PA allows you to keep pace with the ever-changing nature of CICS by providing a flexible and easy to use dialog that allows you to report on all aspects of your CICS system's performance.

CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Version 2.3 collects over 252 specific performance data fields in 18 groups. Also, if the monitoring MCT options APPLNAME=YES and RMI=YES are specified, then an additional 10 performance data fields in 2 groups are collected. And, if used, DBCTL adds a further 32 specialized fields. With the advent of CICS Transaction Server Version 2 and EJB support, the number of groups and data fields within existing groups continues to grow.

CICS PA can process CMF data from a single CICS system, or from multiple CICS systems that share the transaction workload by using MRO or ISC. Using the **Cross-System report** provides a consolidated report showing the complete transaction activity across connected CICS systems.

The **Transaction Resource Usage reports** provide a detailed analysis of the Resource class records collected by the CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF).

The **Workload Activity report** provides a detailed and/or summary report highlighting the MVS Workload Manager (WLM) Service Class and Report Class, and WLM reporting and completion phase used for each transaction.





#### CICS PA Reports and Extracts ...

- DB2 reports using DB2 Accounting records
  - List, Short Summary, Long Summary, ...
- MQ reports using WebSphere MQ Accounting records
  - List, Summary, ...
- MVS Logger reports using System Logger records
  - List, Logstream Summary, Structure Summary, ...
- Performance Data Extracts ...
  - Export (Detail or Summary)
    - Import into PC Spreadsheet and Database Tools
- Record Selection Extract ...
  - Creates a new SMF Data Set data volume reduction
  - CICS SMF 110 CMF Performance Records
  - DB2 SMF 101 Accounting Records
  - WebSphere MQ SMF 116 Accounting Records
- Historical Database
  - Trending and Capacity Planning





#### **CICS PA Reports and Extracts - Notes**

The **CICS Business Transaction Services (BTS) report** is similar to the Cross-System Work in that it is a detailed report that shows the correlation of the transactions performed by the same or different CICS systems on behalf of a single CICS Business Transaction Services (BTS) process.

The **Transaction Group** report accumulates data from one or more CICS systems, as long as the performance data is part of the same Transaction Group ID.

The **Exception List** and **Summary reports** provide a detailed analysis of the exception events recorded by the CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF).

The **DB2 reports** combine the CICS CMF performance class records (SMF 110) with the DB2 Accounting records (SMF 101) belonging to the same network unit-of-work that includes some DB2 activity to produce detail and/or summary reports showing DB2 usage for your CICS systems. The information provided in the CICS PA DB2 Reports can be used to assist in further analysis using DB2 performance reporting tools such as the IBM DB2 Performance Expert (DB2 PE).

The **WebSphere MQ reports** process WebSphere MQ Accounting (SMF 116) records to produce detail and/or summary reports of the MQ usage by your CICS systems. The MQ List reports provide a detailed analysis of the comprehensive data contained in the Class 1 (Subtype 0) and Class 3 (Subtypes 1 and 2) accounting records. The MQ Summary reports provide, summarized by either CICS Transaction ID and/or MQ queue name, an analysis of the MQ system and queue resources used and the transactions they service.





#### **CICS PA Reports and Extracts - Notes**

The **MVS Logger reports** process the MVS System Logger (SMF 88) records in order to provide information on the System Logger logstreams and coupling facility structures that are used by CICS Transaction Server for logging, recovery and backout operations. These reports, when used in conjunction with the CICS Logger reports produced by the standard CICS statistics reporting utilities, provide a comprehensive analysis of the logstream activity for all your CICS systems and provide a more extensive and flexible performance reporting solution than the IXGRPT1 sample program.

The **Cross-System Work Performance Data Extract** combines the CMF performance class records belonging to the same network unit-of-work into a single CMF record in order to provide a complete view of a transaction's CICS resource usage. The Cross-System Work Extract can then be used as input to other CICS PA reports or extracts for further analysis. The **Exported Performance Data Extract** facility creates a delimited text file of CMF performance class data which can then be imported by database or PC spreadsheet tools for further processing and analysis.

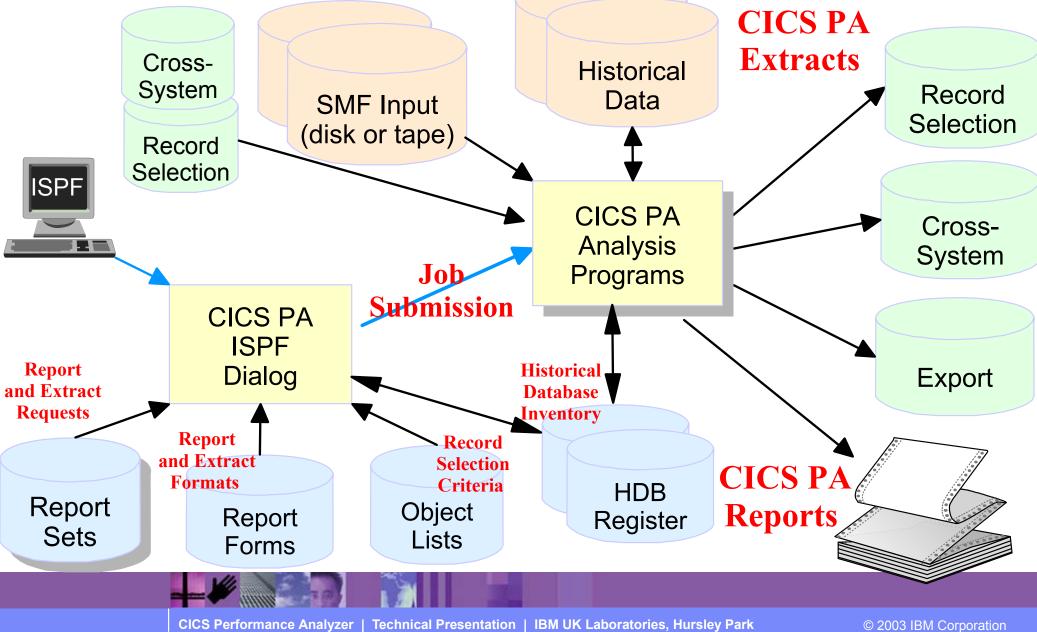
The **Record Selection Extract** provides a facility that allows you to create a smaller extract file containing only the CMF performance (and optionally DB2 Accounting and/or WebSphere MQ Accounting) records that are of interest to you. The Record Selection Extract can be used to filter large SMF files, that can then be used as input to CICS PA, allowing more efficient reporting and analysis.

The **Historical Database (HDB)** facility provides a flexible and easy-to-use facility for managing and reporting historical performance data for you CICS systems.



			-
	-		
		-	
-	_	_	-
_	-	_	-

#### **CICS PA Overview**





#### **CICS PA Overview - Notes**

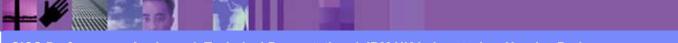
The CICS PA analysis programs use the performance and accounting data written to MVS System Management Facility (SMF) data sets. This includes the data collected by the CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF) and written as SMF type 110 records, DB2 Accounting data written as SMF type 101 records, WebSphere MQ Accounting data written as SMF type 116 records, and the MVS System Logger data written as SMF type 88 records.

You can produce all the CICS PA reports and extracts by simply defining your CICS Systems (APPLIDs), MVS Images, DB2 Subsystems, MQ Subsystems (WebSphere MQ Queue Managers), and MVS System Logger along with their associated unloaded SMF data sets.

Other CICS PA data sets include:-

- 1. Report Sets define your report and data extract requests.
- 2. Report Forms enable you to tailor your reports and extracts to include the information that you want to see.
- 3. Object Lists enable you to group objects for reporting purposes, e.g. Analyze the resource usage of a particular group of transactions or users.
- 4. HDB Register is the inventory of all information associated with the CICS PA Historical Database Manager.

More on the CICS PA data sets later in the presentation.



#### **CICS PA - ISPF Dialog**

- CICS PA Main Menu ...
  - CICS PA Profile and Settings
    - CICS PA Data Sets
  - System Definitions
  - Define Report Sets
    - Specify the reports and extracts
    - Specify the record selection criteria (optional)
    - Submit Report Sets
  - Define Report Forms
    - Tailor the report format and content (optional)
  - Define Object Lists
    - Enable record selection by a group of objects (fields)
  - Historical Database
    - Definition and maintenance of Historical Databases (HDBs)
    - Submit HDB report requests, Export HDB data sets to DB2, ...



#### **CICS PA Main Menu**

File Options Help				
V1R3M0 CICS Performance Analyzer 1.3 - Primary Option Menu				
Option ===>				
0 CICS PA Profile	Customize your CICS PA dialog profile			
1 System Definitions	Specify CICS Systems, SMF files and Groups			
2 Report Sets	Request and submit reports and extracts			
3 Report Forms	Define Report Forms			
4 Object Lists	Define Object Lists			
5 Historical Database	Collect and process Historical Data			
X Exit	Terminate CICS PA			
Liconcod Matorials - Pr	coperty of IBM and Fundi			
	IBM Corp and Fundi Software 2001, 2003.			
All Rights Reserved.	ibri corp and runar sortware 2001, 2005.			
-	stricted Rights - Use, duplication or disclosure			
	US Government Users Restricted Rights - Use, duplication or disclosure			
restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.				



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



#### **CICS PA Main Menu - Notes**

The CICS PA Interactive System Productivity Facility (ISPF) dialog allows you to request and submit your report and data extract requests easily. For the more experienced user, a batch command interface is also available to request the reports and extracts. Follow the dialog to meet your reporting and analysis requirements:-

1. Customize your CICS PA dialog profile (optional). CICS PA will use default settings and prompt you to allocate data sets (with default allocation attributes) when required.

- 2. Define your CICS Systems (APPLIDs), MVS Images, DB2 Subsystems, MQ Subsystems (MQ Queue Managers), MVS System Logger and their associated unloaded SMF data sets.
- 3. Report Sets define your report and data extract requests. Here you request and tailor the required reports and extracts, then submit them for batch processing.
- 4. Report Forms enable you to tailor your reports and extracts to include the information that you want to see. You simply edit the report or extract format and content to meet your specific requirements. Comprehensive online help is available for every CMF field, so you never need to reference a manual.
- 5. Object Lists enable you to group objects for reporting purposes, e.g. Analyze the resource usage of a particular group of transactions or users.
- 6. Historical Database enables you to collect, process and manage historical performance data for your CICS systems.



#### CICS PA Profile panel (option 0)

File Options Help
CICS PA Profile Options Menu
Option ===>
<pre>1 CICS PA Settings 2 Reporting Allocation Settings 3 Report Sets Data Set 4 Report Forms Data Set 5 Object Lists Data Set X Exit</pre>



#### CICS PA Settings panel (option 1)

File Options Help
CICS PA Settings Command ===>
Specify settings:
CICS PA Load Library 'CBAKER.CICSPA.V1R3M0.SCPALINK'
Personal Profile Library <u>'CBAKER.CICSPA.TABL'</u>
Delete Confirmation YES (Yes or No) Cancel Confirmation NO (Yes or No) Automatic Save on Exit YES (Yes, No or Prompt) Reports in Upper Case NO (Yes or No) Preferred Date Format <u>1</u> 1. ISO (YYYY/MM/DD) 2. US (MM/DD/YYY) 3. European (DD/MM/YYY) DASD Work File Unit Name (Blank for System Default)
<pre>Job Statement Information: ===&gt; //CBAKER JOB (WINVMC,CBAKER),'CHRIS BAKER',REGION=0M ===&gt; /*ROUTE PRINT WINVMC.CBAKER ===&gt;</pre>





#### **CICS PA Profile and Settings - Notes**

Selecting option 0 will cause the CICS PA Profile Options Menu to be displayed. From here you can select the CICS PA settings, reporting and data set allocations.

You would use this panel when you first start using CICS PA to create your personal profile and your CICS PA data sets.

CICS PA data sets:-

- Report Sets Data Set
- Report Forms Data Set
- Object Lists Data Set.

You may also find it useful to keep separate CICS PA data sets for production and test environments.



#### **CICS PA System Definitions**

- CICS PA System Definitions ...
  - CICS Systems (APPLIDs)
  - MVS Images
  - DB2 Subsystems
  - MQ Subsystems (WSMQ Queue Managers)
  - MVS System Logger
  - SMF File Management
  - Maintain Group definitions
  - Definition Take-Up from SMF File
    - Extract System Definitions from an SMF data set





#### CICS PA System Definitions ...

File Options Help					
V1R3M0 CICS Performance Analyzer 1.3 - Primary Option Menu Option ===> 1					
1System DefinitionsS2Report SetsF3Report FormsE4Object ListsE5Historical DatabaseC	Customize your CICS PA dialog profile Specify CICS Systems, SMF files and Groups Request and submit reports and extracts Define Report Forms Define Object Lists Collect and process Historical Data Cerminate CICS PA				
All Rights Reserved. US Government Users Restr	perty of IBM and Fundi BM Corp and Fundi Software 2001, 2003. Tricted Rights - Use, duplication or disclosure medule Contract with IBM Corp.				



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



#### CICS PA System Definitions ...

(	F	File Options Help	_ `
		File Confirm Options Help	
		System Definitions Menu	
		Command ===>	
		Select an option then press Enter.	
·		1 1. Define Systems, SMF files and Groups	
		2. Maintain SMF Files	
		3. Maintain Group definitions	
		4. Take-up from SMF File	
		Enter "/" to select option	
		Always go directly to Systems View	



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

© 2003 IBM Corporation

T



#### **CICS PA System Definitions - Notes**

Selecting option 1 from the CICS PA Primary Option Menu will cause the CICS PA System Definitions Menu to be displayed. From here you can:-

- 1. Define Systems, SMF files and Groups that you want to report against
- 2. Maintain SMF files for each System and/or for each MVS System (Image)
- 3. Maintain Group Definitions for reporting purposes
- 4. Use the Data Take-Up facility to extract details of your Systems from an SMF File for automatic take-up into your System Definitions.

You can choose to bypass this panel in the future by selecting the CICS PA System Definitions Menu System View option; the Systems View is shown on the next slide ....



#### **CICS PA System Definitions - Systems View**

F	ile Edit	Filter	View Opt	tions Help		
	System Definitions Row 1 from 45					
Com	Command ===> <u>NEW</u> Scroll ===> <u>DATA</u>					
Ente	er "/" to	select a	ction.			
					SMF Files	
	System	Туре	Image	Description	System	
	DB2T	DB2	MV2C		DB2T	
	MV2D	Image			MV2D	
	MV26LOGR		SYSPLEX2	System Logger on MV26		
	MV2CLOGR	22	MV2C	System Logger on MV2C	MV2CLOGR	
	MV2DLOGR		SYSPLEX2	System Logger on MV2D		
_	SYSPLEX2	-		Notional Image for Sysplex2		
	IYK2Z1V1		MV2C	My Test System CJB1 on Sysplex2	MV2C	
	IYK2Z1V2		MV2C	My Test System CJB2 on Sysplex2		
	IYK2Z1V3		MV2C	My Test System CJB3 on Sysplex2	MV2C	
	MV2C	Image		MV2C Image in Sysplex2	MV2C	
	CIC1P1	CICS	CS01	CICS Test System - 6.2	CIC1P1	
		CICS	CS01	CICS Test System - 6.2		
	CS01	Image				
	C31TP4T9	CICS	CS31		C31TP4T9	
	CS31	Image				
	STC610R1					
	STC610R2				STC610R2	
	STC610R3	CICS				
	SAMPLE	CICS	B234	Sample System on image B234		
	B234	Image				
	CICSIMSA	CICS				
	DE2D	DB2	MV2D	System added by take-up	MV2D	
			54.63			

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



#### **CICS PA System Definitions - Notes**

You define your CICS Systems (APPLIDs), MVS Images, DB2 Subsystems, MQ Subsystems (WebSphere MQ Queue Managers), and MVS System Loggers to CICS PA so that:-

• they can be requested for report and data extract processing

• the SMF files containing the data can be defined.

You can specify SMF data sets for each System (CICS, DB2, MQ, Logger) and/or for each MVS System (Image) where they execute.

In addition, each CICS System can belong to one or more Groups. This allows you to easily use CICS PA to "connect" CICS Systems (APPLIDs) that are connected using MRO or APPC and also to their DB2 Subsystems, MQ Subsystems (WebSphere MQ Queue Managers), and MVS System Logger for reporting purposes. CICS PA Reports and Extracts can be requested for:-

- All CICS Systems (APPLIDs) that are defined to CICS PA
- Selected CICS Systems (APPLIDs)
- CICS Systems (APPLIDs) belonging to a particular MVS Image
- CICS Systems (APPLIDs) belonging to a Group, in order to create consolidated reports, e.g. a group of related regions using MRO or a particular DB2 Subsystem or MQ Subsystem.
- DB2 Subsystem or MQ Subsystem (WSMQ Queue Manager)
- MVS System Logger.

The main purpose of this panel and the other related panels is to connect the input SMF data sets to CICS Systems, MVS Images, DB2 Subsystems, MQ Subsystems, and MVS System Loggers.



#### **CICS PA System Definitions - New System**

	File Edit Filter			1	
		em Defi			
	N	lew Syst	cem	RC	ow 1 from 45
С	Command ===>			Scrol	1 ===> <u>DATA</u>
	1				
Ε	Specify the name	and typ	pe of system.		
					SMF Files
	System Name			ion	System
	-				DB2T
	System Type	1 1. (	CICS System		MV2D
			AVS Image		
	1		DB2 Subsystem		MV2CLOGR
	1		4Q Subsystem		
			System Logger	on Sysplex2	MV2C
				x2	MV2C
	CICSP2 CICS	CS01	CICS Test System -	6.2	
	CS01 Image				
	C31TP4T9 CICS	CS31			C31TP4T9
	CS31 Image	0001			00111 110
	STC610R1 CICS				
	STC610R2 CICS				STC610R2
	STC610R3 CICS				01001011
	SAMPLE CICS	B234	Sample System on in	nage B234	
	B234 Image				
	CICSIMSA CICS				
	DE2D DB2	MV2D	System added by tak		MV2D
		IN Z D	system added by tak	ze_nh	MVZD



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

#### Defining your CICS Systems - Part 1

File Edit Filter View Options Help	
System Definitions	
File Edit Dictionary View Options Help	
CICS System	Row 1 of 2 More: >
Command ===>	Scroll ===> DATA
CICS System definition:	
APPLID CICSP2 MVS Image CSC	)1
Description CICS Test System - 6.2	
CICS Version (VRM) 620	
MCT Suffix	
MCT Load Library 'CICS.MCT.LOAD'	
SDFHLOAD Library 'CICS.V620.TLIB.CICS.SDFHLO	)AD'
Dictionary DSN 'CICSP.CICSP2.DICTREC'	
/ Exc SMF Data Set Name +	UNIT + SEQ VOLSER +
CICSPA.SMF110.SAMPLE1	
* CICSPA.SMF110.SAMPLE2	
****** End of lis Fil	es used by CICS system
	CICSD2
	CICSP2

- You need only define the APPLID to start reporting
- All other fields are optional, but ...
  - Specify the MVS Image in order to simplify the SMF file definition





#### Defining your CICS Systems - Notes

You define your CICS Systems generic <u>APPLID</u> here to prepare it for report and extract processing. You need only define the APPLID to start reporting. All other fields are optional. Specify an <u>MVS Image</u> to define which system the CICS System (APPLID) belongs to. This enables you to:-

- Request reporting by MVS Image CICS Systems (APPLIDs) belonging to that MVS Image are selected
- Define SMF files to the MVS Image so that you need only define your SMF files once CICS Systems (APPLIDs) on this MVS Image can share SMF files.

Specify the **MCT Suffix** to include your CMF User Fields.

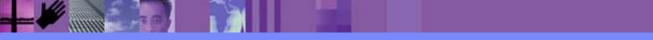
Build a <u>Dictionary DSN</u> to contain the CMF dictionary record for those times when the SMF file does not contain one, so that reporting can start immediately. CICS CMF uses a dictionary record to "map" the CMF performance class records. CICS writes a dictionary record when the CICS Monitoring Facility starts, but not when SMF switches data sets. CICS PA only needs a dictionary record if you wish to include your CMF User Fields (from user defined EMPs in the MCT) in your reports and extracts. Otherwise, CICS PA uses the default dictionary record for the version of CICS you are reporting.

You can specify <u>SMF Files</u> that are used by this CICS system. Specific SMF data sets can be Excluded which means they will not be used in reporting.



#### Defining your CICS Systems - Part 2

File Edit Filter View Options Help System Definitions	
File Edit Dictionary View Options Help	
CICS System	Row 1 of 1 More: > Scroll ===> <u>DATA</u>
CICS System definition:	
APPLID <u>IYK2Z1V1</u> MVS Image <u>MV2C</u>	
Description System upgraded from V1R1	
CICS Version (VRM) <u>530</u>	
MCT Suffix <u>53</u>	
MCT Load Library <u>'CBAKER.SAMPLE.MCTLOAD'</u>	
SDFHLOAD Library <u>'BLDBSF.JUPXA.SDFHLOAD'</u>	
Dictionary DSN	
/ Group + Description	
TESTAGRP Group TESTAGRP inserted by CIC1P1	
**************************************	*****



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



#### Defining your CICS Systems - Notes

When defining each CICS System you can also specify the **Groups** that this CICS System belongs to (scroll Right). Define MRO or ISC connected regions to the same Group. When you request reporting by Group, all CICS systems belonging to the same Group are selected for consolidated (i.e. Cross-System) reporting.



_		
-		
	_	
	_	

#### Defining your MVS Images

File Edit Filter View Options Help ————————————————————————————————————	
File Edit View Options Help	
MVS Image	Row 1 of 1 More: >
Command ===>	Scroll ===> DATA
MVS Image definition:	
<pre>  MVS Image MV2C   Description Image inserted by System IYK2Z1V</pre>	-1
	<u> </u>
/ Exc SMF Data Set Name +	UNIT + SEQ VOLSER +
CICSPA.SMF110.SAMPLE1	I
CICSPA.SMF110.SAMPLE2	1
************************************	les used by all systems
	defined
0	n MVS Image MV2C
	I
	)

- Report on all Systems on an MVS Image
  - Define SMF data sets to the MVS Image ...
  - All Systems on the image will use these SMF data sets





#### Defining your MVS Images - Notes

You define your MVS Systems (Images) to CICS PA so that:-

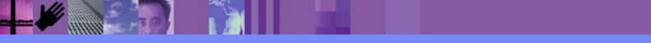
- you can report against all Systems (CICS, DB2, WebSphere MQ, MVS System Logger,
  - ...) running on an MVS System (Image)
- the SMF data sets containing the SMF data can be defined.

You can specify the MVS (SMF) System (Image) so that you need only define your SMF data sets once. Specific SMF data sets can be Excluded which means they will not be used in reporting. You can also specify SMF data sets for each System (CICS, DB2 Subsystem, WebSphere MQ Queue Manager, MVS System Logger).



#### Defining your DB2 Subsystems

File Edit Filter View Options Help 
File Edit View Options Help
DB2 Subsystem Row 1 of 1 More: >
Command ===> DATA
DB2 Subsystem definition:                 DB2 SSID DB3A       MVS Image MV26         Description                 DB2 Version (VRM) 610
/ Exc SMF Data Set Name + UNIT + SEQ VOLSER +
************************************



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



#### Defining your DB2 Subsystems - Notes

You define your DB2 Subsytems to CICS PA so that:-

- they can be requested for report and data extract processing
- the SMF files containing the DB2 Accounting (SMF 101) data can be defined.

In addition, each DB2 Subsystem can belong in one or more Groups. This allows you to easily use CICS PA to "connect" DB2 Subsystems with their CICS Systems (APPLIDs) in the same Group.

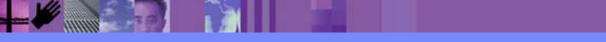
CICS PA Reports and Extracts can be requested for:-

- All DB2 Subsystems that are defined to CICS PA
- Selected DB2 Subsystems
- DB2 Subsystems belonging to a particular MVS Image
- DB2 Subsystems belonging to a Group, in order to create consolidated reports, e.g. a group of CICS Systems and the DB2 Subsystems they use.



#### Defining your MQ Subsystems (WSMQ Queue Manager)

	File Edit Filter File Edit View		
	Command ===>	MQ Subsystem	Row 1 of 1 More: >   Scroll ===> <u>DATA</u>
		ition: <u>MQCB</u> MVS Image <u>MV26</u>	
	/ Exc	SMF Data Set Name +	UNIT + SEQ VOLSER +
	*********************************	**************** End of list *****	********
			1



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



# Defining your MQ Subsystems - Notes

You define your MQ Subsystems (WebSphere MQ Queue Managers) to CICS PA so that:-

- they can be requested for report and data extract processing
- the SMF files containing the WebSphere MQ Accounting (SMF 116) data can be defined.

In addition, each MQ Subsystem (WSMQ Queue Manager) can belong in one or more Groups. This allows you to easily use CICS PA to "connect" MQ Subsystems (WebSphere MQ Queue Managers) with their CICS Systems (APPLIDs) in the same Group.

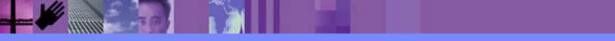
CICS PA Reports and Extracts can be requested for:-

- All MQ Subsystems (WebSphere MQ Queue Managers) that are defined to CICS PA
- Selected MQ Subsystems (WSMQ Queue Managers)
- WebSphere MQ Queue Managers belonging to a particular MVS Image
- WebSphere MQ Queue Managers belonging to a Group, in order to create consolidated reports, e.g. a group of CICS Systems and the WebSphere MQ Queue Managers they use.



# Defining your MVS System Logger

File Edit Filter View Options Help System Definitions	
File Edit View Options Help   System Logger   Command ===>	Row 1 of 1 More: >   Scroll ===> DATA
   System Logger definition:   Logger <u>MV26LOGR</u> MVS Image <u>MV26</u>   Description <u>Sysplex2 - MV26 System Logger</u>	
/ Exc SMF Data Set Name +   LOGGER.SMF.DATA	UNIT + SEQ VOLSER +   
<pre> ************************************</pre>	**************************************





## Defining your MVS System Logger - Notes

You define your MVS System Loggers to CICS PA so that:-

- they can be requested for report and data extract processing
- the SMF files containing the SMF data can be defined.

In addition, each MVS System Logger can belong in one or more Groups. This allows you to easily use CICS PA to "connect" MVS System Loggers with their CICS Systems (APPLIDs) in the same Group.

CICS PA Reports and Extracts can be requested for:-

- Selected MVS System Loggers
- MVS System Logger belonging to a particular MVS Image
- MVS System Loggers belonging to a Group, in order to create consolidated reports, e.g. a group of related MVS System Loggers and their CICS Systems.



## **CICS PA System Definition - SMF Files**

File Edit Filter View Options Help				
SMF Files	Row 1 from 14			
Command ===> Scroll ===> CSR				
Select to review the Systems that use the SMF data set.				
/ Use SMF Data Set Name	UNIT + SEQ VOLSER +			
S 3 CICSPA.SMF110.SAMPLE1				
2 CICSPA.SMF110.SAMPLE2				
2 JGRAUEL.C31TP4T9				
1 JGRAUEL.SMF110S.D0619				
1 SMF110.SAMPLE				
1 SMF110.SAMPLE1	SMF110.SAMPLE1			
1 CBAKER.SMF.STC610R2'	'CBAKER.SMF.STC610R2'			
1 LOGGER.SMF.DATA				
1 DB2.SMF.DATA3				
0 DB2.SMF.DATA2				
0 DB2.SMF.DATA1				
1 CBAKER.DB2.SMF.DATA3'	DASD			
1 'CBAKER.SZ1500.H95.L19.A4000.L30.JN03.TW202'	DASD			
1 CBAKER.STLABC4.D020112A.MANX'	DASD			
**************************************	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *			

- SMF File maintenance
  - Display system definitions that reference an SMF file





#### System Definition - SMF Files - Notes

Selecting option 2 from the CICS PA System Definitions Menu will display the list of SMF files that are defined and/or referenced by the CICS PA system definitions.

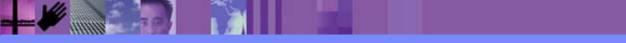
This panel is used to maintain SMF data sets that you want to run your Report Sets against. Through the related Systems (and their Groups), CICS PA uses the specified SMF data sets in the generation of Report Set JCL. The use count shows the number of System Definitions that reference this SMF data set.

Selecting a specific SMF file from the list will display the CICS PA System Definitions that reference the SMF file as shown on the next slide ....



# **CICS PA System Definition - SMF Files**

	Systems w	vith this File	Row 1 to 3 of 3
Command ===>			Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u>
Data Set Name :	CBAKER.CICSPA.	SMF110.SAMPLE1	
′ Exc System + T	lype Image	Descr	iption
<u>IYK2Z1V1</u> C	CICS MV2C		
-	CICS MV2C		
MV2C I	image	MV2C Image in Sysp	lex?
		End of list *******	



# **CICS PA System Definition - Groups**

	Groups	Row 1 from 3
Command ===>		Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u>
elect to review t	he Systems in the Group.	
′ Use Group	Description	
2 MROGROUP	My Sysplex2 MRO Group CJB1/CJB3	
2 STCMRO	STC MRO Group	
13 STM4	MVS Image STM4 Group	
- * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	**************************************	*****

- Display and/or Update the Systems in a Group
  - Used to relate a group of systems for reporting purposes
    - MRO regions (TOR, AOR, etc) and the DB2 Subsystem(s) or MQ Queue Manager(s) they use
  - Request reporting by Group ...
    - CICS Systems (APPLIDs), DB2 Subsystems, and MQ Queue Managers belonging to that Group can be selected for consolidated (i.e. Cross-System Work, DB2 List, DB2 Summary, MQ List or MQ Summary) reporting





# CICS PA System Definition - Groups - Notes

Selecting option 3 from the CICS PA System Definitions Menu will display the Groups that are defined to CICS PA. Use Groups to connect systems that are to be reported as a single entity;

i.e. MRO regions or a CICS DOR region and the DB2 Subsystem and/or MQ Subsystem (WSMQ Queue Manager) it uses.

Specify Groups to connect Systems (CICS, DB2, MQ, System Logger, ...):-

- Define MRO and ISC connected CICS regions to the same Group
- Define their "connected" DB2 Subsystems and/or MQ Subsystems (WSMQ Queue Managers)
- Request reporting by Group CICS Systems (APPLIDs), DB2 Subsystems and/or MQ Subsystems (WSMQ Queue Managers) belonging to that Group are selected for consolidated (i.e. Cross-System Work, DB2 List, DB2 Summary, MQ List, or MQ Summary) reporting.

Selecting a specific group will display the systems that are defined in the group; as shown on the next slide ....



# CICS PA System Definition - Groups ...

Command ===>		Sys	tems in this Group	Row 5 to 14 of 14 Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u>
Group Description			/DB2 Configuration	
	· · · <u></u>		,	
/ System +	Туре	Image	Description	
STM4IRT2	CICS	964	System added by take-up	
STM4IRT3	CICS	964	System added by take-up	
STM4IRT4	CICS	964	System added by take-up	
STM4IRT5	CICS	964	System added by take-up	
STM4IRT6	CICS	964	System added by take-up	
STM4IRT7	CICS	964	System added by take-up	
STM4IRT8	CICS	964	System added by take-up	
STM4IRT9	CICS	964	System added by take-up	
CH1G	DB2	964	System added by take-up	
964	Image		System added by take-up	
***	_	*******	**** End of list *******	****



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

anni.

# Definition Take-Up from SMF File

		File Edit Filter View Options Help	
		System Definitions	
		File Options Help   10	
	C	SR	
		Data Take-Up from SMF	
0		Command ===>	
S Specify the SMF File for data take-up.		Specify the SMF File for data take-up.	
	0	Data Set name 'CBAKER.DB2.SMF.DATA3'	
	1		
	2	Specify details if data set is not cataloged:	
	3	UNIT <u>3390</u> + VOLSER +	
	4	SEQ Number (1 to 255)	
	X		
		Execution Mode	
	U	<u>1</u> 1. Submit Batch JCL	
		2. Edit Batch JCL	
V1R3M0 (	08:16:27	7/23/2003 CICS Performance Analyzer <u>Take-up from SMF</u>	
CPA2011T 1	Processi	ng started for SMF File SMFIN001	
	A20111 Processing started for SMF File SMF1N001 A2030I CMF records for System MV2D start at 7/17/2001 9:17:09:69		
CPA2041I I	PA20411 DB2 Accounting Record found, DB2 SSID=DE2D , Release=6.1		
		rd for CICS system found, APPLID=IYK2Z2G1, Release=6.2.0	
		unting Record found, DB2 SSID=DE2D , Release=6.1	
		unting Record found, DB2 SSID=DD2D , Release=5.1 ng ended for SMF File SMFIN001, 4 Systems found	
		has completed processing, RC=0	

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

# Definition Take-Up from SMF File - Notes

Selecting option 4 from the CICS PA System Definitions Menu will display the Data Take-Up panel. Using the data Take-Up facility CICS PA can automatically populate your System Definitions with details extracted from SMF files. This panel allows you to specify details of an SMF File for data take-up.

A batch job is generated to extract the take-up details from the SMF data set. When you next invoke System Definitions, you will be prompted by CICS PA to update your System Definitions with the results of the batch job.

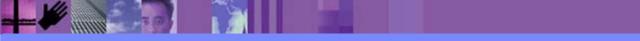
This slide also shows an example of the CICS PA report generated from the Data Take-Up utility.



and the second se	
_	

#### Take-Up from SMF File

	File Options Help	)
	Data Take-Up from SMF	
0	Command ===>	
S	*****	
	* Take-Up from SMF *	
0	******	
1		
2	CICS PA has completed extracting systems from the following	
3	SMF File:	
4		
Х	Data Set : 'CBAKER.DB2.SMF.DATA3'	
U	Instructions:	
	Press ENTER key to continue adding the systems	
	Enter DEFER command to defer adding the systems	
	Enter END or CANCEL command to cancel adding the systems	
		J



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



### System Definition - Hints and Tips

- Take your time setting up your System Definitions
  - Use the System Definition Take-Up facility for the initial setup
  - You only need to create Dictionary records if you want to include any user fields in a report using a report form!
- Consider your Reporting Requirements ...
  - ► Use 'Groups' to simplify your reporting requests ...
    - Production, Test, ...
    - Cross-System Work, MVS Workload Actvity, DB2 List, MQ List, ...
- Use the MVS Image definition to associate SMF Files
  - All Systems defined on the MVS image will use these files
- Running a second System Definition Take-Up ....
  - If the definitions already exist only the SMF File is added
    - But the SMF file is <u>NOT</u> added to the MVS Image definition





# System Definition - Hints and Tips - Notes

It is strongly recommended that you take your time when initially setting up your CICS PA System Definitions. Consider your reporting requirements, for example:-

- A Group of production or test CICS Systems
- A Group of CICS Systems, their related DB2 Subsystems and MQ Queue Managers ....

With CICS PA, you do <u>NOT</u> need to create dictionary records as CICS PA will automatically determine the availability of each performance data field requested for a report, even if data fields have been excluded from the performance record using the Monitoring Control Table (MCT) field exclude facility. You only need to create dictionary records if you want to include any user data fields defined by Event Monitoring Points (EMPs) in a report using a report form.

The simplest method of maintaining the relationship of the CICS Systems, DB2 Subsystems, and WebSphere MQ Queue Managers, etc, to their SMF Files is to associate the SMF File data set names to their MVS Image definition.

When running a second or subsequent Take-Up for CICS PA System Definitions and the definitions already exist, then only the SMF file data set name will be added. The SMF file data set name will also not be added to any existing MVS Image definition.



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

# Report Sets panel (option 2)

F	lle Syste	ems Confirm Options Help		
		Report Sets	Row 1 to 11 of 11	
Comr	nand ===>		Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u>	
Report Sets Data Set CBAKER.CICSPA.RSET				
_				
Sele	ect a Repo	ort Set to edit or run.		
/	Name	Description	Changed ID	
/	JT1	CICS PA Report Set	2001/07/17 12:45 CBAKER	
		CICC DA Depent Cot		
	PLIST DITET	CICS PA Report Set	2001/06/14 11:24 CBAKER	
	PLISTI	CICS PA Report Set	2001/03/20 15:46 CBAKER	
	PSUMM	CICS PA Report Set	2001/03/27 15:04 CBAKER	
	REPORT1	CICS PA Report Set	2001/07/17 16:22 CBAKER	
	SUMMTOD	Summary by Time of Day	2001/08/06 14:32 CBAKER	
	TEST	CICS PA Report Set	2001/08/06 14:23 CBAKER	
	TEST1	CICS PA Report Set	2001/05/16 18:15 CBAKER	
	PLIST PLIST1 PSUMM REPORT1 SUMMTOD TEST TEST1 WEBRPT1	CICS PA Report Set	2001/08/01 14:53 CBAKER	
	XSYS1	CICS PA Report Set	2001/06/14 11:30 CBAKER	
	ZEM	CICS PA Report Set	2001/07/20 10:58 CBAKER	
***>		-	***************************************	



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

## Requesting Reports and Extracts ...

File Syst	ems Confirm Options Help		
EDIT	Report Set - TEST1		Row 1 of 20
Command ===>		Ĺ	Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u>
Description	<u>CICS PA Report Set</u>	_	
<b>.</b>			
Enter "/" to	select action.		
	** Doporto **	N at i ma	Select the
	** Reports ** Options	Active No	reports that you
T	Selection Criteria		
T	Performance Reports	<u>No</u> No	wish to run
	List	No	
	List Extended	No	
	Summary	No	
	Totals	No	
	Wait Analysis	No	
	Cross-System Work	No	
	Transaction Group	No	
	BTS	No	
	Workload Activity	No	
+	Exception Reports	No	
+	Transaction Resource Usage Reports	No	
-	Subsystem Reports	No	
	DB2	No	
	WebSphere MQ	No	
+	System Reports	No	
+	Performance Graphs	No	
+	Extracts ** End of Reports **	No	
	AUG OT VEDOLES		

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



## **Requesting Reports and Extracts - Notes**

Report Sets are where you specify, save and run your report requests. A Report Set contains a set of report and extract requests to be submitted and run as a single job. You can define any number of Report Sets and any number of reports and extracts can be included in a single Report Set. CICS PA provides a comprehensive set of reports, graphs, and data extracts:-

The **Performance List**, **List Extended** and **Summary reports** provide detailed analysis of CICS transaction activity and performance.

The **Performance Totals report** provides a comprehensive resource usage analysis of your entire CICS system, or an individual transaction.

The **Performance Wait Analysis report** provides a detailed analysis of transaction activity by wait time. This report summarizes, by transaction ID, the resources that cause a transaction to be suspended and highlights the CICS system resource bottlenecks that may be causing bad response time.

The **Cross-System Work report** combines the CICS CMF performance class records from connected CICS (via MRO or ISC) systems to produce a consolidated network unit-of-work (UOW) report.

The **Transaction Group report** accumulates data from one or more CICS systems, as long as the performance data is part of the same Transaction Group ID.





# Requesting Reports and Extracts - Notes ...

The **CICS Business Transaction Services (BTS) report** combines CMF performance records from a single or multiple CICS systems to produce a consolidated BTS process (root activity id) report.

The **Workload Activity (WLM) report** provides a detailed listing and/or summary of the segments of work (transactions) performed on behalf of a single network unit-of-work id. The report highlights the MVS Workload Manager (WLM) Service Class and Report Class, and the WLM reporting and completion phase used for each transaction.

The **Exception List** and **Summary reports** provide a detailed analysis of the exception events recorded by the CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF).

The **Transaction Resource Usage reports** provide detailed analysis of the transaction resource records collected by the CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF). The Transaction Resource Usage List report shows a detailed analysis of the file and temporary storage resources used by each transaction ID.

The Transaction File Usage Summary report shows the File Resource Usage summarized for each Transaction ID and the File Usage Summary report summarizes by Filename the file resource usage by Transaction ID.

The Transaction Temporary Storage Usage Summary report shows the Temporary Storage Queue Resource Usage summarized for each Transaction ID and the Temporary Storage Usage Summary report summarizes by Tsqname the temporary storage resource usage by Transaction ID.





# Requesting Reports and Extracts - Notes ...

For the **DB2 reports**, CICS PA processes CICS CMF (SMF 110) performance class records and DB2 Accounting (SMF 101) records to produce detail and/or summary reports of the DB2 usage by your CICS systems. The DB2 List report shows the DB2 activity of each transaction and the DB2 Summary report (Short or Long) summarizes the DB2 activity by transaction and program within APPLID.

For the **WebSphere MQ reports**, CICS PA processes WebSphere MQ Accounting (SMF 116) records to produce detail and/or summary reports of the MQ usage by your CICS systems. The MQ List reports provide a detailed analysis of the comprehensive data contained in the Class 1 (Subtype 0) and Class 3 (Subtypes 1 and 2) accounting records. The MQ Summary reports provide, summarized by either CICS Transaction ID and/or MQ queue name, an analysis of the MQ system and queue resources used and the transactions they service.

The **System Logger reports** process MVS System Logger (SMF 88) records to provide information on the MVS System Logger logstreams and coupling facility structures that are used by CICS Transaction Server for logging, recovery and backout operations.



# Requesting Reports and Extracts - Notes ...

The **Cross-System Work extract** is a performance data extract consolidated by network unit-of-work id which shows the total resource usage of each transaction.

The **Export data extract** is a performance data extract formatted as a delimited text file which can be then imported into PC spreadsheet or database tools for further processing and analysis. Detail and/or Summary Data Extracts can be created and the record format can be tailored using Report Forms to include information to meet your specific reporting and analysis requirements.

The **Record Selection Extract** is a facility that allows you to create a smaller extract file containing only the CMF performance (and optionally DB2 Accounting and/or WebSphere MQ Accounting) records that are of interest to you. The Record Selection Extract filters large SMF files, that can then be used as input to CICS PA, allowing more efficient reporting and analysis.

**Selection Criteria** enables you to filter the CMF data for your reports and extracts using any field or combinations of fields. e.g. to include data only for a particular transaction id, user id, or only for a specific period of time.



## **Report Sets - Global Options**

File Systems Options Hel	p
	2TEST1 - Global Options
Command ===>	
System Selection:	Tmaga l Group
CICS APPLID + DB2 SSID +	
	Image + Group +
	Image + Group +
Report Formatting Options:	
Print Lines per Page <u>60</u>	
	(Blank for system default or $-12$ to $+12$ hours)
Date Delimiter <u>/</u> Time Delimiter :	







#### **Report Sets - Global Options - Notes**

The Report Set Global Options define general control information applying to all the reports and extracts in a Report Set and include System Selection and Report Formatting Options. Report-level specifications take precedence over global.

The Global System Selection Option can be specified for CICS Applids, DB2 Subsystems, MQ Subsystems, and the MVS System Logger, or for MVS Images or Groups and will be applied to all the reports and in the Report Set.

The Report Formatting Options include; Print Lines per Page, Time Zone, Date and Time Delimiters.

The Print Lines per Page is the maximum number of lines to print on each page, 60 lines per page is the default. The Date and Time delimiters of a slash '/' and a colon ':' specify the separator character for the date and time-of-day in the reports and extracts. Any character or a space can be specified.

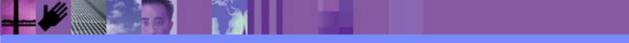
The Time Zone can only be set at the Global Option level and specifies the number of hours east or west of GMT. For example; to synchronize the CMF and DB2 time-stamps, specify the ZONE operand to match the time zone of the SMF data. However, if you are correlating DB2 report data between CICSPA and DB2 PM, then you might like the CICS PA DB2 time-stamps to be reported in GMT so that they can be more easily matched. The Effect of ZONE(0) is to report all times (CMF and DB2) in GMT.

Note: The Global System Selection and Print Lines per Page option can be overridden for each individual Report or Extract in the Report Set.



## **Requesting a Performance List Report**

File Systems Opt	-
	REPORT1 - Performance List Report
Command ===>	
System Selection:	Report Output:
APPLID <u>CICSP1</u>	+ DDname LIST0001
Image	+ Print Lines per Page (1-255)
Group	
Report Format:	
Form	+
Title	
····	
	Creatify the new ort antion
Selection Criteria:	Specify the report option
Performance	



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



# Requesting a Performance List Report - Notes

The Performance List Report provides a detailed list of the CMF performance class records.

Each CICS PA report has a panel showing all the options available for that report.

The most common report options are:-

- System Selection The APPLID, Image, or Group of Systems that are to be reported.
- **Report Output** The DDname of the output file to contain the report. CICS PA will automatically generate a unique DDname for each report.
- **Report Format** The Report Form that will be used to select the report columns. e.g. show the File Control (FC) request counts and elapsed times.
- **Title** The Title of the report. Specify up to 128 characters of text to describe the report which CICS PA will print at the top of each page of the report below the heading.
- Selection Criteria Filter the report based on date and time, or any CMF field values; e.g. Report Transaction IDs matching HR\* with a response time greater than 0.5 seconds.



#### **Requesting a Performance List Report - Default**

				-	yzer					
		Performance List								
ed at 15	:17:27 1/21/2002	Data from 11:10:	29 2/04/	1999			APPLID	IYK2Z1V1	Page	1
Userid	RSID Program Ta	skNo Stop	Response	Dispatch I	Iser (PII	Suspend I	DispWait	FC Wait	FCAMRO	IR Wait
ODCIIC	norb rrogram ro	-	-	-		-	-		rormiq	Time
CBAKER	DFHAPATT	16 11:10:29.803	.0139	.0007	.0006	.0133	.0000	.0000	0	.0000
CBAKER	DFHAPATT	17 11:10:29.809					.0001		0	.0000
CBAKER	DFHAPATT	18 11:10:29.861	.0674	.0196	.0027	.0479	.0269	.0000	0	.0000
CBAKER	DFHZCGRP	12 11:10:30.194	.4123	.0420	.0074	.3702	.3223	.0000	0	.0000
CBAKER	DFHAPATT	15 11:10:30.207	.4204	.0568	.0100	.3636	.1744	.0000	0	.0000
CBAKER	DFHAPATT	13 11:10:30.456	.6743	.0728	.0134	.6015	.4000	.0000	0	.0000
CBAKER	DFHAPATT	10 11:10:30.531	.7498	.1910	.0228	.5588	.1997	.0000	0	.0000
CBAKER	DFHAPATT	14 11:10:31.121	1.3344	.3202	.0378	1.0142	.2626	.0000	1	.0000
CBAKER	DFHAPATT	11 11:10:31.211	1.4292	.1497	.0313	1.2794	.3461	.0000	0	.0000
CBAKER	DFHSIPLT	7 11:10:45.642	15.9915	.3383	.0369	15.6532	.0155	.0000	0	.0000
CBAKER	DFHAPATT	III 11:10:45.856	16.0761	9.3488	2.3435	6.7273	1.1645	.9522	2059	.0000
CBAKER	DFHWBGB	24 11:10:46.196	.0262	.0248	.0041	.0013	.0012	.0000	0	.0000
CBAKER	DFHCRQ	25 11:10:46.856	.0818	.0449	.0040	.0369	.0367	.0000	0	.0000
CBAKER	DFHZXRE	27 11:10:47.134	.2255	.0243	.0049	.2011	.2009	.0000	0	.0000
CBAKER	DFHLUP	29 11:10:48.317	.0263	.0030	.0020	.0232	.0000	.0000	0	.0232
CBAKER	DFHFCU	26 11:10:48.471	1.6968	1.5899	.1136	.1069	.0294	.0000	0	.0000
CBAKER	DFHACP	31 11:10:51.227	.5217	.0028	.0011	.5189	.0002	.0000	0	.0000
CBAKER	DFHLUP	28 11:10:51.840	3.8259	.0818	.0068	3.7441	.0035	.0000	0	3.7344
CBAKER	DFHEMTP	32 11:10:51.942	.1877	.1842	.0264	.0035	.0030	.0000	0	.0000
CBAKER	DFHEMTP	33 11:10:52.549	.0091	.0068	.0026	.0023	.0001	.0000	0	.0000
CBAKER	DFHEMTP	34 11:10:53.074	.0092	.0068	.0025	.0024	.0000	.0000	0	.0000
CBAKER	DFHACP	35 11:10:54.113	.5109	.0042	.0012	.5067	.0001	.0000	0	.0000
CBAKER	DFHACP	36 11:10:55.159	.5150	.0011	.0011	.5139	.0001	.0000	0	.0000
	Userid CBAKER	CBAKER DFHAPATT CBAKER DFHCNQ CBAKER DFHCNQ CBAKER DFHCNQ CBAKER DFHCN CBAKER DFHCN CBAKER DFHACP CBAKER DFHACP CBAKER DFHEMTP CBAKER DFHEMTP CBAKER DFHEMTP CBAKER DFHEMTP CBAKER DFHEMTP	Userid         RSID         Program         TaskNo         Stop Time           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         16         11:10:29.803           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         17         11:10:29.809           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         18         11:10:29.801           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         13         11:10:30.194           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         10         11:10:30.207           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         11         11:10:31.211           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         11         11:10:31.211           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         11         11:10:45.642           CBAKER         DFHAPAT         III         11:10:45.856	Userid         RSID         Program         TaskNo         Stop         Response           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         16         11:10:29.803         .0139           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         17         11:10:29.809         .0185           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         18         11:10:29.809         .0674           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         18         11:10:29.861         .0674           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         18         11:10:30.194         .4123           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         15         11:10:30.207         .4204           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         13         11:10:30.207         .4204           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         13         11:10:30.207         .4204           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         13         11:10:30.207         .4204           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         10         11:10:30.207         .4204           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         11         11:10:30.207         .4204           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         11         11:10:30.456         .6743           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         11         11:10:45.642         15.9915           CBAKER	Userid         RSID         Program         TaskNo         Stop         Response         Dispatch           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         16         11:10:29.803         .0139         .0007           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         17         11:10:29.803         .0139         .0007           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         17         11:10:29.809         .0185         .0010           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         18         11:10:29.861         .0674         .0196           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         18         11:10:30.194         .4123         .0420           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         15         11:10:30.207         .4204         .0568           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         10         11:10:30.531         .7498         .1910           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         11         11:10:31.21         1.3344         .3202           CBAKER	Userid         RSID         Program         TaskNo         Stop         Response         Dispatch         User CPU           Time         Time         Time         Time         Time         Time           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         16         11:10:29.803         .0139         .0007         .0006           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         17         11:10:29.809         .0185         .0010         .0014           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         18         11:10:29.801         .0674         .0196         .0027           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         18         11:10:30.207         .4204         .0568         .0100           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         13         11:10:30.207         .4204         .0568         .0104           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         10         11:10:30.207         .4204         .0568         .0104           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         10         11:10:30.207         .4204         .0568         .0104           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         10         11:10:30.531         .7498         .1910         .0228           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         11         11:10:45.642         15.9915         .3383         .0369<	Userid         RSID         Program         Tasko         Stop         Response         Dispatch         User         CPU         Suspend         Ime           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         16         11:10:29.803         .0139         .0007         .0006         .0133           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         17         11:10:29.809         .0185         .0010         .0017         .0479           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         18         11:10:29.861         .0674         .0196         .027         .0479           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         18         11:10:30.194         .4123         .0420         .0074         .3702           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         13         11:10:30.207         .4204         .0568         .0100         .3636           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         10         11:10:30.207         .4204         .0568         .0100         .3636           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         10         11:10:30.207         .4204         .0568         .0100         .3636           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         10         11:10:31.211         1.3344         .3202         .0378         1.0142           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         111:10:4	Userid         RSID         Program         TaskNo         Stop         Response         Dispatch         User         CPU         Suspend         Dispatch           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         16         11:10:29.803         .0139         .0007         .0006         .0133         .0000           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         17         11:10:29.803         .0139         .0007         .0006         .0133         .0000           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         18         11:10:29.804         .01674         .0196         .0027         .0479         .0269           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         18         11:10:30.194         .4123         .0420         .0074         .3702         .3223           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         15         11:10:30.207         .4204         .0568         .0100         .6015         .4000           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         10         11:10:30.531         .7498         .1910         .0228         .5588         .1997           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         11         11:10:31.211         1.4292         .1497         .331         1.2794         .3461           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         11         11:10:45.856         1	Userid         RSID         Program         TaskNo         Stop         Response         Dispatch         User CPU         Suspend         DispMait         FC Wait           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         16         11:10:29.803         .0139         .0007         .0006         .0133         .0000         .0000           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         17         11:10:29.809         .0185         .0010         .0014         .0175         .0001         .0000           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         18         11:10:29.809         .0674         .0196         .0027         .0479         .0269         .0000           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         15         11:10:30.194         .4123         .0420         .0074         .3702         .3223         .0000           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         15         11:10:30.207         .4204         .0568         .0101         .6363         .1744         .0000           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         10         11:10:31.211         1.3344         .3202         .0378         1.0142         .266         .0000           CBAKER         DFHAPATT         11         11:10:45.642         15.9915         .3383         .0369         15.6532	Userid         RSID         Program         TaskNo         Stop         Response         Dispatch         User CPU         Suspend         Dispatch         FC Wait         FC Mart         FC AMR         FC AMR <th< td=""></th<>

. . . .



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

# Performance List Report - Default - Notes

The Performance List Report provides a detailed list of the CMF performance class records.

The default report format (shown on the previous slide) details the performance related information for each transaction.

The report format can be tailored using Report Forms to include information more specific to your requirements.

Any CMF data field (including User-Defined EMPs) can be included in the Performance List Report.

Report Forms are discussed in more detail later in the presentation.



_	_	
		-
	_	
	_	

# Filtering the Report

	File Edit Object Lists Options Help	
	WEBRPT1 - Performance Select Statement Row 1 of 9 More: >         Command ===>       Scroll ===> CSR	
	Active          Report Interval            Inc         Start          To            Exc         Stop         YYYY/MM/DD         HH:MM:SS.TH         YYYY/MM/DD         HH:MM:SS.TH           INC         ACTIVE         09:00:00.00         16:00:00.00	
	Inc       Field       Value or Range Object         /       Exc       Name + Type + Value/From To List +         INC       TRAN       WB*         S       EXC       WBTOTAL       0         File       Edit Object Lists Options Help	
	I       C       I       File       Help         I       Row 258       String found         N       I       Command ===> find wbrepwct       Scroll ===> CSR	   b
	Field Name Description WBREPWCT Shared TS Repository write requests WBSEND Web SEND requests * S WBTOTAL Web Total requests	
	I       I       WBWRITE       Web WRITE requests         I       I       ************************************	*
CICS PA R3		03



## Filtering the Report - Notes

All the CICS PA reports and extracts can be filtered using Selection Criteria. You can specify:-

- Global Selection Criteria that applies to all the reports and extracts in a report set
- Local Selection Criteria that applies to a single report or extract.

You can also specify Selection Criteria in a Report Form in order to apply filtering that is applicable to the resources being reported.

The example shown on the visual demonstrates the power of the Selection Criteria. In this example, the transactions are only considered for reporting if:-

- 1. They were active between 9am and 4pm
- 2. Transaction ID names match the mask WB\*
- 3. They performed at least 1 CICS Web request.

For character fields, the masking characters % and \* are allowed as well as the ability to select null fields by specifying two single quotes.

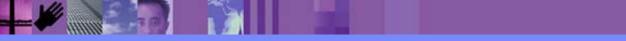
Most of the CMF fields can be specified in Selection Criteria. Not knowing the field names is never a problem. Simply select from a pop-up list of the CMF field names, which includes a description, the CMF ID, and optional extended information. You can also use the FIND command to help locate the field in the list.





#### Filtering the Report (Scroll Right) - User Fields ...

<u>File</u> Command		<pre>ject Lists Options Help WEBRPT1 - Performance Select Statement Row 1 of 9 More: &gt;</pre>
Inc Exc INC	Active Start Stop <u>ACTIVE</u>	Report Interval To YYYY/MM/DD HH:MM:SS.TH YYYY/MM/DD HH:MM:SS.TH 09:00:00.00 16:00:00.00
<u>EXC</u>	TRAN WBTOTAL	- User Field - Length Dictionary Definition Offset Length 4 TRAN DFHTASK COO1 4 WBTOTWCT DFHWEBB A235 

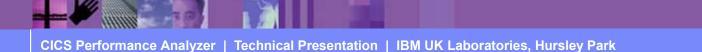


CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

# Object Lists panel (option 4)

File Confirm Options Help					
Object Lis					
Command ===>	Scroll ===> <u>PAGE</u>				
Object Lists Data Set CBAKER.CICSPA.OBJL					
Enter "/" to select action.					
Name Description	Changed ID				
TEST CICS PA Object List	2001/08/02 11:07 CBAKER				
WEBRPT1 CICS PA Object List	2001/08/01 14:43 CBAKER				
**************************************	st ************************************				

- An Object List defines a list of field values
  - Enables you to define a group of related values once





# **Object Lists - Notes**

This panel is displayed in response to selecting option 4 from the main menu. It is used to create, modify or view Object Lists.

An Object List defines a list of field values that can be used when specifying record Selection Criteria.

A typical use for an Object List might be to define all the Transaction IDs that belong to a particular application system.

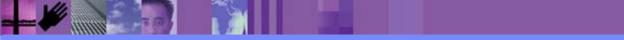
Object Lists enable you to define a group of related values once, then you simply refer to the Object List name when specifying the record Selection Criteria in a Report Set. Object Lists can be defined hierarchically, eliminating duplication, and thereby reducing list maintenance effort and improving the integrity of lists.



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

# Object Lists ...

File Edit Confirm Options Help				
EDIT Object List - USERS	Row 1 to 2 of 2			
Command ===>	Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u>			
Specify the Object List values:				
Description CICS Users - Group A				
Enter "/" to select action.				
1st Value 2nd Value Sublist CB*				
AR*				





## Job Submission

- Use the CICS PA ISPF dialog ...
  - Select from Report Sets (menu option 2)
  - Select the RUN option to build the JCL
  - Review the JCL, modify, SUBMIT the job stream for execution
    - Store the job stream(s) in a JCL library (optional)
- To view the output ...
  - Use SDSF (System Display Search Facility), or …
  - ISPF option 3.8, Outlist Utility





### Job Submission - Notes

You can use the CICS PA ISPF dialog to generate the JCL to run a CICS PA Report Set and then use the TSO SUBMIT command to submit the job stream for execution.

After the job has been executed you can then use either the SDSF (System Display Search Facility) or ISPF option 3.8, Outlist Utility, to view the reports.

You can also capture the job streams created by CICS PA and store them in your JCL library and submit them from there or as part of any job scheduling or automation process.



# Job Submission - RUN Command ...

File Systems Options Help				
Run Report Set DB2REPTS				
Command ===>				
Specify run Report Set options then press Enter to continue submit.				
System Selection:				
CICS APPLID <u>CICSP1</u> + Image	e + Group +			
DB2 SSID + Image				
MQ SSID + Image	e + Group +			
Logger + Image	• • • Group • • +			
_ Override System Selections specified in Report Set				
Start Reporting	Stop Reporting			
Date (YYYY/MM/DD)				
Time (HH:MM:SS.TH)	Time (HH:MM:SS.TH)			
Execution Mode: <u>2</u> 1. Submit Report Set 2. Edit JCL before submit	Missing SMF Files Option: <u>1</u> 1. Issue error message 2. Leave DSN unresolved in JCL 3. Disregard offending reports			

- Specifying System Selection at Run-time ...
  - Use the automatic prompt facility (F4) to select the required system





# System Selection at Run-Time - Notes

When you submit a CICS PA report request using the RUN command, you are prompted to supply:-

- 1. **System Selection** specify the **CICS system** or **Group of systems** that you wish to report against. Use the automatic prompt facility to select the required system or group.
- 2. **Override System Selections** specify this option to override all System Selections in the Report set (Global Options and individual reports) with the System Selection specified here at run-time.
- 3. **Report Time Range** optionally specify the **date and time range** of the SMF data that you wish to report. This reduces the volume of data and enables more efficient processing.



# Job Submission - SDSF Utility ...

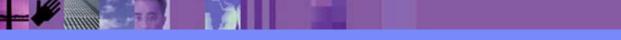
$\left[ \right]$	Display 1	Filter View	Print Op	otion	ns Helj	p		
	SDSF JOB DA	IA SET DISPL	AY - JOB CI	 BAKEF	RX (JO	 в040	 )51)	LINE 1-10 (10)
	COMMAND INPU	JT ===>						SCROLL ===> CSR
N	IP DDNAME	StepName	ProcStep DS	SID C	Dwner	С	Dest	Rec-Cnt PAGE
	JESMSG	LG JES2		2 C	CBAKER	Η	LOCAL	20
	JESJCL	JES2		3 C	CBAKER	Н	LOCAL	29
	JESYSM	SG JES2		4 C	BAKER	Н	LOCAL	81
	SYSPRI	NT CICSPA	-	102 C	BAKER	Н	LOCAL	78
	SYSOUT	CICSPA	-	103 C	BAKER	Н	LOCAL	30
	LIST00	)1 CICSPA	-	104 C	BAKER	Н	LOCAL	2,691
S	SUMM00	)1 CICSPA	:	105 C	BAKER	Н	LOCAL	444
	WKLD000	)1 CICSPA		106 C	CBAKER	Н	LOCAL	26
	XSUM00	)1 CICSPA	-	107 C	CBAKER	Н	LOCAL	14
	WAITOO	)1 CICSPA	-	108 C	BAKER	Н	LOCAL	1,488

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



# Job Submission - Outlist Utility ...

Menu Utilities Help		
Outlist Ut	cility	
Option ===>		
L List job names/id(s) via the TSO SI	CATUS command	
D Delete job output from SYSOUT hold	queue	
P Print job output and delete from SY	-	
R Requeue job output to a new output		
blank Display job output		
For Job to be selected:		
Jobname CBAKERX		
Class <u>H</u>		
JobID		
For Job to be requeued:		
New Output class		
New Output Class		
For Job to be printed:		
Printer Carriage Control	(A for ANSI )	
rinter callage control		
	(M for machine )	
	(Blank for none)	



		197	_
-			
=			
	-		
			-

# Job Submission - Outlist Utility ...

Command ===>	KER.SPF1	35.OUTLIS	Г						Line 00000262 Col Scroll =	
V1R2M0					(		ance Analyzer stem Work			
CROS0001 Prin	ted at	7:24:46	3/27/2002	Data fr	om 11:10:	29 2/04/1999	9 to 08:10:06 2/1	6/1999	Pac	ge 2
				Request		Fcty Conn		UOW	R	Response
Tran Userid	SC Tran'	Type Term	LUName	Type	Program	T/Name Name	NETName	Seq APPLID	Task T Stop Time	Time
TRUE BRENNER	TO U	S208	IGCS208	AP:	CALLCB1	T/S208	GBIBMIYA.IGCS208	1 IYK2Z1V1	249 D 11:29:32.677	1.1158
TRUE BRENNER	TO U	S208	IGCS208	AP:	CALLCB1	T/S208	GBIBMIYA.IGCS208	1 IYK2Z1V1	257 T 11:30:14.621	2.0967
TRUE BRENNER	TO U	S208	IGCS208	AP:	CALLCB1	T/S208	GBIBMIYA.IGCS208	1 IYK2Z1V1	257 D 11:30:12.525	.0002
TRUE BRENNER	TO U	S208	IGCS208	AP:	CALLCB1	T/S208	GBIBMIYA.IGCS208	1 IYK2Z1V1	257 D 11:30:12.524	1.0683
TRUE BRENNER	TO U	S23C	IGCS23C	AP:	CALLCB1	T/S23C	GBIBMIYA.IGCS23C	1 IYK2Z1V3	171 T 11:17:23.394	2.0973
TRUE BRENNER	TO U	S23C	IGCS23C	AP:	CALLCB1	T/S23C	GBIBMIYA.IGCS23C	1 IYK2Z1V3	171 D 11:17:21.297	.0002
TRUE BRENNER	TO U	S23C	IGCS23C	AP:	CALLCB1	T/S23C	GBIBMIYA.IGCS23C	1 IYK2Z1V3	171 D 11:17:21.297	1.0325
SALE BRENNER	υυ	R		AP:	DFH0SAL2		GBIBMIYA.IGCS23C	1 IYK2Z1V3	175 T 11:17:32.054	.5675
		_			DEUCOROO		CDIDNINA ICOGOOG	1 TVROD100	177 T 11:17:32.053	F1 / F
STOC BRENNER	UU	R		AP:	DFH0STOC		GBIBMIYA.IGCS23C	1 IYK2Z1V3	I// T II:I/:32.055	.5145

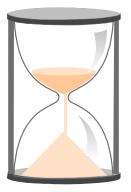


CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



#### Requesting Reports and Extracts - Hints and Tips

- Using Monitoring Control Table (MCT) Exclude?
  - Some CICS PA Reports require specific CMF fields ...
    - Cross-System Work, MVS Workload Activity, Transaction Group, ...
  - Review the CMF field tables in the CICS PA Report Reference
- Beware of potentially "LARGE" reports, particularly ...
  - Cross-System Work, MVS Workload Activity, Transaction Group, ...
  - ► DB2 List, and MQ List Reports, ...
  - Use the CICS PA Record Selection Extract
- Consider creating a small SMF test file ...
  - Useful for testing purposes ...
    - Report Forms, Extracts, ...
  - Use the CICS PA Record Selection Extract ...
    - Selection Criteria, ...







#### Requesting Reports and Extracts - Hints and Tips - Notes

If you are using a Monitoring Control Table (MCT) with fields excluded in order to reduce the size of the CMF performance class records this may prevent CICS PA from being able to accurately create some of the reports. For example, the CICS PA Cross-System Work (Report and Extract), MVS Workload Activity, Transaction Group, and CICS BTS Reports all require particular fields to be collected. It is recommended that you review the performance data field tables in the CICS PA Report Reference manual for these reports and extracts to ensure that the required fields are collected by the CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF).

You should be aware that even with a relatively small amount of SMF data some of the CICS PA reports can potentially be very large indeed. This is particularly the case for reports such as the Cross-System Work, Workload Activity, Transaction Group, DB2 List and MQ List reports. You might want to consider using some of the CICS PA record selection functions, such as date/time record selection or a record selection extract, to limit the amount of SMF data that is processed.

Using the CICS PA Record Selection Extract can be particularly useful in creating a small SMF data set which can make it much easier to test new report forms or data extracts before they are used in a production environment against very large SMF data sets.



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

# **Report Forms**

File Options Help	
	formance Analyzer 1.3 - Primary Option Menu
Option ===> <u>3</u>	
<pre>0 CICS PA Profile 1 System Definitions 2 Report Sets 3 Report Forms 4 Object Lists 5 Historical Database X Exit</pre>	-
5655-F38 (C) Copyright All Rights Reserved. US Government Users Res	coperty of IBM and Fundi IBM Corp and Fundi Software 2001, 2003. stricted Rights - Use, duplication or disclosure Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



#### Report Forms ...

- Report Forms allow you to ..
  - Tailor the content and format of your Reports and Data Extracts
    - Report Titles and Selection Criteria may also be specified
  - Over 90 sample Report Forms provided with CICS PA
    - Every aspect of CICS transaction activity and resource usage ...
      - CPU, Storage Usage, Request Analysis, ...
      - CICS RMI Analysis, Abend Analysis, DBCTL, SOAP for CICS, ...
      - Worst CPU, File, Temporary Storage, Transient Data usage, ...

#### Supported on ..

- Performance List, List eXtended, and Summary Reports
- Cross-System Work Report
- Performance Data Extract





# **Report Forms - Notes**

Report Forms are used to define the content and fomat of your reports and data extracts. The various form types can be used by different reports and data extracts, depending on whether they are compatible. i.e. Summary style reports/extracts use Summary Forms. The available form types are:-

- List
- List eXtended (Sorted)
- Summary
- Model (use an existing Report Form as a basis for a new one).

By selecting option 3 from the main menu, the Report Forms panel will be displayed. The panel shown on the next slide shows the Report Form types that have already been defined. Each report form can be selected in order to modify it as shown in the example that follows ....



# Report Forms panel (option 3)

File Confirm S	amples Options Help									
	Report Forms	Row 1 to 9 of 9								
Command ===>		Scroll ===> <u>PAGE</u>								
Report Forms Data	Report Forms Data Set CBAKER.CICSPA.FORM									
Enter "/" to selec	t action.									
Name Type	Description	Changed ID								
<i>2</i> 1	List Report Form	2001/07/17 12:37 CBAKER								
DB2TEST2 LIST	-	2001/07/17 12:37 CBAKER								
FCLIST LIST	1	2001/08/02 09:30 CBAKER								
	-									
PLIST LIST	List Report Form	2001/05/30 14:05 CBAKER								
	List Report Form	2001/04/10 15:37 CBAKER								
SAMPLE LIST	List Report Form	2001/06/14 11:28 CBAKER								
	Y Summary by Time of Day	2001/08/01 14:43 CBAKER								
TEST LIST	List Report Form	2001/08/02 11:06 CBAKER								
	List Report Form	2001/05/16 18:13 CBAKER								
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	**************************************	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *								

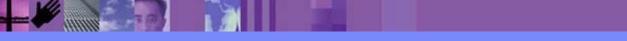


CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



#### Report Forms ...

File Systems Options	Help	
Command ===>	New Report Form	Enter required field
Specify the name of the n	ew Report Form and its	options:
Name <u>FCLIST</u>	_	
APPLID <u>CICSP1</u> MVS Image		<u>630</u>
	Field Categori	es
Form Type or Model $\underline{1}$	1. List	
	2. List Extended (Sort	.ed)
	3. Summary	
	4. Model (specified be	low)
Model		





#### **Report Forms - Notes**

Report Forms allow you to tailor your reports and extracts to include the information that you want to see. You simply edit the report and/or extract format and content to meet your specific reporting or analysis requirements. In CICS PA Version 1 Release 3 the Report Forms capability has been extended to allow the inclusion of Selection Criteria to apply filtering that is applicable to the resources being reported by the Report Form.

Comprehensive online help is available for every CMF field, so that you never need to reference a manual.

When creating a report form you can edit the report or extract format by selecting fields from either a list of all the CMF data fields or just the fields from a specific field category. Some examples of the field categories that are defined in CICS PA are for a terminal-owning or application owning region, or the standard CMF field groups such as DFHCICS, DFHSTOR or DFHTASK.

These field categories are shown on the next slide ....





#### Report Forms - Field Categories ...

	Report Forms					
File Edit	Help					
	Select Field Categories Row 1 to 14 of 26					
Command ===>	Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u>					
Select one or Category	more Categories. Description					
AOR	Application-owning region					
FOR	File-owning region					
_ TOR	Terminal-owning region					
 DB2	DB2 data-owning region					
IMS DBCTL	IMS DBCTL data-owning region					
CROSSSYS	Cross-System User Fields					
_ DFHAPPL	Application naming					
DFHCBTS	Business Transaction Services					
_ DFHCICS	CICS related task information					
_ DFHDATA	Data processing					
_ DFHDEST DFHDOCH	Transient Data Document Handler					
_ DFHEJBS	EJB server					
_ DFHFEPI	Front End Programming Interface					



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

# **Report Forms - Samples**

Command ===>		Row 1 to 16 of 99
		Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u>
Select one o	r more sa	mple Report Forms and press Exit
Name	Туре	Description
ABNDLST		-
ABNDSUM		
BADCPU	LISTX	Top 20 Worst CPU Times
BADFILE	LISTX	Top 20 Worst File Requests
BADRESP	LISTX	Top 20 Worst Response Times
BADRMI	LISTX	Top 20 Worst CICS RMI Times
BADRMIRQ	LISTX	Top 20 Worst CICS RMI Requests
BADSUSP	LISTX	Top 20 Worst Suspend Times
_ BADTDQ		Top 20 Worst Tdqueue Requests
_ BADTSQ		Top 20 Worst Tsqueue Requests
_ BTSACLST		CICS BTS Activity - Overview
BTSRQLST		CICS BTS Request Activity
_ BTSRQSUM		CICS BTS Request Activity
_ COMMWLST		1
_ COMMWSUM		-
CPULEXTR	LIST	CPU Analysis and Extract



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



# Tailoring the Performance LIST Report Format

]	File Edit	Confirm	N Upgrade Options Help					
			EDIT LIST Report Form - FCLIST	Row 1 of 276 More: >				
Cor	mmand ===>		-	Scroll ===> CSR				
Des	scription	Li	.st Report Form Vers	ion (VRM): 630				
	_		ion File Control Usage					
Ent	ter "/" to	select a	ction.	6 Data/Tima				
				6 Date/Time				
	Field			formats are				
	Name +	Туре	Description	available				
	TRAN		Transaction identifier	uvunuoie				
	USERID		User ID					
d	PROGRAM		Program name					
d	TASKNO	-	Iransaction identification number					
	STOP	TIMET	Task stop time					
	RESPONSE		Transaction response time					
	DISPATCH	TIME	Dispatch time					
	CPU	TIME	_ CPU time					
d	SUSPEND	TIME	Suspend time	Move the required				
d	DISPWAIT	TIME	Redispatch wait time	( fields above EOR to )				
	FCWAIT	TIME	File I/O wait time					
a	FCAMCT		File access-method requests	include in the report				
	EOR		End of Report					
	EOX		End of Extract					
mm	FCADD		File ADD requests					
	FCBROWSE		File Browse requests					
	FCDELETE		File DELETE requests					
	FCGET		File GET requests					
	FCPUT		File PUT requests					
mm	FCTOTAL		File Control requests	Corporation				



# Tailoring the Performance LIST Report Format - Notes

When you request a new Report Form, a table of the CMF fields is presented that you can then edit. The Report Form initially consists of 2 sections:-

1. The top section of the Report Form shows the fields in the default report, across the page from left to right.

The 'EOR' marker defines the page width boundary for the report and the 'EOX' marker defines the end of the record for an extract. Fields below the 'EOR' marker are not included in the report and CICS PA will automatically adjust the 'EOR' marker when you edit your Report Form, so that you are aware of where your report finishes.

2. Fields below the 'EOR' marker will not appear in the report and fields below the 'EOX' marker will not appear in the extract. To include any of these fields in the report or extract, simply move them above the 'EOR' or 'EOX' markers, and remove any unwanted report fields.

The Report Form (shown on the previous slide) shows the edit commands necessary to include File Control requests in the Performance List Report.

The Report Form also allows the inclusion of Selection Criteria to apply filtering that is applicable to the resources being reported by the Report Form.



IBM Software Group



#### Tailoring the Performance LIST Report Format ...

File Edit	. Confirm	n Upgrade Options Help	
_		EDIT LIST Report Form - FCLIST	
Command ===>	<b>&gt;</b>		Scroll ===> CSR
Description	•••• <u>L</u>	ist Report Form	Version (VRM): 630
_			
Selection Cr			
_ Performa	ince		
	_		
Enter "/" to	select a	action.	
Field	_		
Name +	Туре	Description	
TRAN		_ Transaction identifier	
USERID		_ User ID	
STOP	TIMET	_ Task stop time	
RESPONSE		_ Transaction response time	<b>N</b>
DISPATCH	TIME	_ Dispatch time CPU time	
<u> </u>	<u>TIME</u> TIME	_ CPU LIME File I/O wait time	
		_	
FCAMCT FCADD		_ File access-method requests File ADD requests	Want a detailed field
FCBROWSE		_ File ADD requests File Browse requests	description?
FCDELETE		File DELETE requests	L
FCGET		File GET requests	
FCPUT		File PUT requests	Ask CICS PA and
FCTOTAL		File Control requests	receive the informat
EOR		End of Report	
• • •			
EOX		End of Extrac	t Performance Guide

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

# Tailoring the Performance LIST Report Format - Notes ...

The Report Form (shown on the next slide) shows the result of the edit commands from the previous slide. The Report Form has been altered to include the File Request fields.

After you have saved this Report Form, you can request it by name in as many Performance List Reports or Performance Export Extracts as you like. Each field has a short description. You can also request (using line command H) a full explanation of each field, which is taken from the CICS Performance Guide.

Scroll right to:-

- Enter a title for the report defined by the Report Form, or ...
- To view the fields' CMF Dictionary definition, e.g. FCAMCT DFHFILE A070. CMF Clock Fields have two (2) components:-
  - Elapsed time
  - Count.
  - Both can be requested from the dialog, so for Dispatch time, you can report the:-
    - Elapsed time that the transaction was dispatched by CICS
    - Number of times that the transaction was dispatched by CICS.



annin.

#### Tailoring the LIST Report Format - (Scroll Right)

File Edit	. Confirm	Upgrad	e Option	s Help				
		EDIT LI	ST Report	Form - FCLIS	T Ro	ow 1 of 263 More: >		
Command ===>	•					Scroll ===> CSR		
Description	<u>Li</u>	st Repor	t Form		System	:		
Title <u>I</u>	'ransactio	n File C	ontrol Us	age				
_								
Enter "/" to	select a	ction.						
Field	-	1	<b>D'</b> ' '			Field -		
Name +	Туре	_		ry Definition	Offset	Length		
TRAN		. 4	TRAN	DFHTASK C001				
USERID		8	USERID					
STOP	TIMET	12	STOP RESP	DFHCICS T006 CICSPA A901				
RESPONSE	<b>T ME</b>	8		DFHTASK S007				
<u> </u>	<u>TIME</u> TIME	8	USRDISPT					
FCWAIT	TIME TIME	. o . 8	FCIOWTT					
FCAMCT		8	FCIOWII	DFHFILE A070				
FCADD		8	FCAMCI					
FCBROWSE		. 8	FCBRWCT					
FCDELETE		8	FCDELCT	DFHFILE A040				
FCGET		. 8	FCGETCT					
FCPUT		8	FCPUTCT					
FCTOTAL		8	FCTOTCT					
EOR				End of Repor	t - <u></u>			
EOX				End of Extra				

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



# Tailoring the Performance LIST Report Format ...

	REPORT1 - Performance List Report	
ommand ===>		
ystem Selection:	Report Output:	
APPLID <u>CICSP1</u>		
Image		
Group	+	
eport Format:		
Form FCLIST	+	
	ons File Control Usage	
	Specify the report opt	ion
election Criteria:		
_ Performance		





# Tailoring the LIST Report Format - Notes ...

Specify a Report Form to tailor the format of your report. You can select one from a list of compatible Report Forms by Prompt (F4) from the Form field.

Here we have selected the Report Form that includes the File Control request activity fields.



#### Performance List Report - File Requests

V1R2M0					CICS Per	formance A	nalyzer						
					Perf	ormance Lis	st						
TTST0001 D*	inted at 10:32:0	0 2/07/20	102 Do+	a from 11	.17.01 0	/04/1999			A D D	LID IYK2Z1	173 Do	qe	4
	File Control U:		JUZ Dat	a 110m 11		/04/1999			AFF.	UID IINZUI	.VJ Ed	ye	4
Tran Useri	d Stop	Response	Dispatch	User CPU	FC Wait	FCAMRq	FCADD	FCBROWSE	FCDELETE	FCGET	FCPUT FC	Total	
	Time	Time	Time	Time	Time	-							
TRUE BRENN	ER 11:17:23.394	1 2.0973	.0014	.0010	.0000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
MENU BRENN	ER 11:17:26.06	.0019	.0019	.0015	.0000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
SAL1 BRENN			.0074	.0061	.0186	12	2	0	0	4	2	10	
RED1 BRENN			.0055	.0040	.0000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
STOC BRENN			.0033	.0030	.0000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
SALE BRENN			.0263	.0124	.0493	28	6	0	0	8	4	22	
INV1 BRENN			.0059	.0051	.0096	11	1	0	1	3	1	7	
CITS CBAKE			.0036	.0031	.0000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
DEL1 BRENN			.0057	.0051	.0099	15	1	0	1	3	1	7	
SALE BRENN			.0086	.0047	.0130	10	0	0	1	4	2	9	
SALE BRENN			.0091	.0084	.0378	20	1	0	1	6	3	14	
SALE BRENN			.0083	.0076	.0203	16	1	0	1	6	3	14	
STAT CBAKE			.0178	.0028	.0000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
SAL1 BRENN			.0019	.0015	.0000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
SALE BRENN			.0083	.0069	.0312	18	2	0	1	6	3	15	
REM1 BRENN			.0050	.0047	.0085	9	1	0	1	3	1	7	
SALE BRENN			.0067	.0062	.0157	16	1	0	1	6	3	14	
SAL1 BRENN PAYM BRENN			.0014	.0013	.0000 .0000	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	
SALE BRENN			.0014	.0013	.0000	0 16	U 1	0	U 1	U 6	U 3	14	
REM1 BRENN			.0082	.0073	.0563	16 9	1	0	1	ь З	3 1	14	
SALE BRENN			.0034	.0052	.0101	9 16	1	0	1	5 6	1 3	14	
SALE BRENN			.0072	.0069	.0381	16	1	0	1	0 6	3	14	
SALE DRENN	EN 11.1/.43.12	.0403	.0074	.0000	.0109	τU	Ŧ	0	T	0	ر	14	



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



## Performance List Report - File Requests - Notes

The Performance List Report (shown on the previous slide) has been tailored to show the File Request activity for each transaction.

Notice the File Request counts on the right hand side of the report.

This report can be easily changed using Report Forms to display other performance related data. Many sample Report Forms are provided with CICS PA for this purpose.



# Performance List Report - DBCTL

V1R2M0	I					CIC	S Performar	nce Analy:	zer					
Performance List														
T T O M O O O	1 Daint	ted at 11:3	22.27 0/11	/2001	Data from	. 10.17.	43 2/04/19	200				IYK2Z1V3	Dama	9
LISI000	I PLIM	Led at II:	55:27 9/11		Data from						APPLID .	LIKZZIVS	Page	9
		_			-		on IMS DBC1	2						
Tran P	SB	-	User CPU I	MS Reqs			-	PoolWt	IC WT			ThredCPU	DLI	DBIO
		Time	Time		Time	Count	Time	Time	Time	Time	Time	Time	Calls	Calls
DLI1 P	SB001	5.9288	1.5556	3	1.5556	5	1.0004	.0000	.0000	.0023	.0000	.0041	2	1
DLI2 P	SB001	3.5302	.2359	3	.2359	5	.0010	.0000	.0000	.0017	.0000	.0289	2	1
DLI3 P	SB001	3.4382	.5010	3	.5010	5	.0010	.0000	.0000	.0018	.0000	.0289	2	1
DLI4 P	SB001	1.0711	.7553	2	.7553	4	.0024	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0299	1	0
DLI5 P	SB001	.2516	.2319	2	.2319	4	.0010	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0318	1	0
DLI6 P	SB001	.3658	.3658	2	.3478	4	.0011	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0327	1	0
DLI2 P	SB001	91.8213	1.8717	2	14.8960	4	.0010	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0286	1	0
DLI3 P	SB001	156.501	1.9866	2	18.3825	4	.0055	.0000	.0000	.0019	.0000	.0298	1	1
DLI5 P	SB001	233.355	1.9771	2	21.3535	4	.0049	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0293	1	0
DLI1 P	SB001	95.2870	1.9511	2	21.4463	4	.0050	.0000	.0000	.0018	.0000	.0288	1	1
••••	•													<u></u>



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



# Performance List Report - DBCTL - Notes

The Performance List Report (shown on the previous slide) has been tailored to show the IMS DBCTL activity for each transaction.

IMS DBCTL users can collect DBCTL statistics in the CMF performance class records by including the DFH\$MCTD copy member in the MCT definition.

The DBCTL User Field is 256 bytes long and contains a wealth of IMS information that can be requested in your reports.

This information includes:-

- PSB name
- various IMS DBCTL internal elapsed times
- various IMS DBCTL CPU times
- DLI and database call counts, include DEDB statistics
- Enqueue statistics.



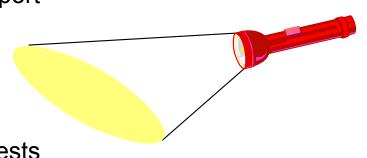
#### Sample 'List' Report Forms Confirm Samples Options Help Row 1 to 24 of 42 Report Forms Command ===> Scroll ===> CSR Report Forms Data Set . . . CBAKER.CICSPA3.FORMS Enter "/" to select action. Description Changed Туре ID Name Transaction Abend List 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA ABNDLST LIST CICS BTS Activity - Overview 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA BTSACLST LIST BTSRQLST LIST CICS BTS Request Activity 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA Transaction Comms Wait Analysis 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA COMMWLST LIST CPU Analysis and Extract 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA CPULEXTR LIST 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA CPULST LIST Transaction CPU Analysis CSWEXLST LIST Cross-System Extract List 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA DHLST LIST CICS Document Handler Analysis 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA ENQLST LIST CICS ENQueue/Lock Delay Analysis 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA FCLST LIST File Request Activity 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA FCTYLST LIST Transaction Facility Analysis 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA File Wait Analysis FCWTLST LIST 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA First Dispatch Delay Analysis FDSPLST LIST 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA FEPI Request Activity FEPILST LIST 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA Interval Control Activity ICLST LIST 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA Transaction DBCTL Usage Analysis 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA IMSDBLST LIST Transaction DBCTL Reg Analysis 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA IMSROLST LIST JCLST Journaling/Logging Activity 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA LIST LIST Java Virtual Machine Analysis JVMLST 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA Program Request Activity 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA PCLST LIST Program Storage Analysis PSTORLST LIST 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA CICS RMI Analysis - DB2 Overview 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA RMIDBLST LIST

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



# **Performance List Extended Report**

- Similar to the Performance List Report
  - But allows you to Sort the data for your report
- Sorting Criteria ...
  - Up to three sort fields ascending or descending
    - Subset of the CMF data fields can be sorted upon
  - Any CMF data field can be included in the report
- For Example .... which Transaction(s) ...
  - have the longest Response time
  - have the longest Suspend time
  - used the most CPU time
  - did the most File or Temporary Storage requests





# Performance List Extended Report ...

V11	R3M0			CICS Pe	rformance	e Analyzer							
				Perform	ance List	t Extended							
LST	X0001 Printed	at 10:40:11 7/	24/2003 Data from 11:	10:29 2/0	4/1999 to	o 11:33:51	2/04/19	999					
Tra	an SC Userid	RSID Program	TaskNo Stop	-	_	User CPU	-	DispWait	FC Wait	FCAMRq	IR Wait		
			Time	Time	Time	Time	Time	Time	Time		Time		
	DD TO GBURGES	DFHúAALL	136 11:19:42.186		.0010	.0010	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0000		
	DD TO GBURGES	DFHúAALL	137 11:19:46.796		.0021	.0012	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0000		
	DD TP GBURGES	DFHúAALL	138 11:19:53.578		.0022	.0013	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0000		
	DD TO GBURGES	DFHúAALL	183 11:21:29.153		.0022	.0012	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0000		
	DD TP GBURGES	DFHúAALL	184 11:21:36.124	.0023	.0022	.0013	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0000		
	RW TO BRENNER RW TP BRENNER	DFHúABRW DFHúABRW	53 11:11:57.251 59 11:12:55.460	.5819	.0783	.0121 .0029	.5037	.0127 .0000	.0000 .0000	0	.4908		
	RW TP BRENNER	DFHúABRW	61 11:12:58.275		.0034	.0029	.0052	.0000	.0000	0	.0050		
	RW TP BRENNER	DFHúABRW	62 11:12:59.332		.0020	.0024	.0032	.0000	.0000	0	.0036		
	RW TP BRENNER	DFHúABRW	63 11:13:02.370		.0027	.0023	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0000		
	RW TO GBURGES	DFHúABRW	109 11:19:22.883		.0040	.0027	.0030	.0000	.0000	0	.0030		
	RW TP GBURGES	DFHúABRW	110 11:19:27.576		.0031	.0021	.0033	.0000	.0000	0 0	.0032		
	RW TP GBURGES	DFHúABRW	111 11:19:28.165	.0065	.0032	.0022	.0033	.0000	.0000	0	.0033		
	RW TP GBURGES	DFHúABRW	112 11:19:28.556		.0035	.0023	.0036	.0000	.0000	0	.0036		
ABI	RW TP GBURGES	DFHúABRW	113 11:19:28.933	.0066	.0032	.0022	.0034	.0000	.0000	0	.0034		
ABI	RW TP GBURGES	DFHúABRW	114 11:19:29.287	.0022	.0021	.0012	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0000		
ABI	RW TP GBURGES	DFHúABRW	115 11:19:29.629	.0070	.0034	.0023	.0036	.0000	.0000	0	.0035		
ABI	RW TP GBURGES	DFHúABRW	116 11:19:29.976	.0068	.0032	.0022	.0036	.0000	.0000	0	.0035		
ABI	RW TP GBURGES	DFHúABRW	117 11:19:30.358	.0094	.0036	.0024	.0058	.0000	.0000	0	.0057		
ABI	RW TP GBURGES	DFHúABRW	118 11:19:30.698	.0064	.0031	.0021	.0033	.0000	.0000	0	.0032		
	RW TP GBURGES	DFHúABRW	119 11:19:31.083	.0084	.0032	.0024	.0052	.0000	.0000	0	.0051		
	RW TP GBURGES	DFHúABRW	120 11:19:31.425	.0070	.0033	.0022	.0036	.0000	.0000	0	.0036		
	RW TP GBURGES	DFHúABRW	121 11:19:31.729	.0053	.0028	.0018	.0024	.0000	.0000	0	.0024		
ABI	RW TP GBURGES	DFHúABRW	122 11:19:34.394	.0065	.0034	.0021	.0030	.0000	.0000	0	.0030		



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



# Performance List Extended Report - Notes

The Performance List Extended Report also provides a detailed list of the CMF performance class records.

But it differs from the Performance List Report in that you can specify the sorting criteria for the performance records.

The default report format (shown on the slide) details performance related information for each transaction, sorted by Transaction ID.

The report format can be tailored using Report Forms to include information to meet your specific reporting and analysis requirements. You can specify the sorting criteria for most of the performance class data fields and selection criteria can also be used to apply filtering that is applicable to the resources being reported by the Report Form.

Any CMF field can be included in the Performance List Extended Report.



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

#### Tailoring the LISTX Report Format

H	File Edi	Lt	Confirm	Upgrade	Options Help
			E	DIT LISTX	Report Form - BADDB2 Row 1 of 263 More: >
Cor	nmand ===	=>			Scroll ===> CSR
Des	scriptior	ı.	Bad	DB2 trans	action response Version (VRM): 620
Sel	lection (	Crit	eria:		
	Perform	nanc	е		
Ent	:er "/" t	to s	elect ac	tion.	
	Field				
	Name +	S	Туре	Limit	Description
a	TRAN	A			Transaction identifier
	USERID	*			User ID
	PROGRAM				Program name
d	TASKNO	*			Transaction identification number
	STOP	*	TIMET		Task stop time
m	RESPONSE	<u>E</u> D		20	Transaction response time
	DISPATCH		TIME		Dispatch time
	CPU		TIME		CPU time
	SUSPEND	*	TIME		Suspend time
а	DISPWAIT	<u> </u>	TIME		Redispatch wait time
	EOR				End of Report
	EOX				End of Extract
mm	DB2CONW1		<u> </u>		DB2 Connection wait time
	DB2RDYQV		TIME		DB2 Thread wait time
	DB2REQC1				DB2 requests
	DB2WAIT				DB2 SQL/IFI wait time
mm	RMISUSP		TIME		Resource Manager Interface (RMI) suspend time
	RMITIME	*	TIME		Resource Manager Interface (RMI) elapsed time

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



# Tailoring the LISTX Report Format - Notes

The Report Form (shown on the slide) is being edited by the CICS PA dialog to highlight bad response times for transactions that use DB2.

LISTX Report Forms have an additional option that allows you to Sort your report. Up to three (3) fields can be sorted in ascending or descending sequence.

The CMF performance records in this case are sorted by:-

- 1. Transaction ID
- 2. Response time in descending sequence. Only the 20 worst response times for each Transaction ID are reported.

This enables you to quickly analyze response time problems by identifying:-

- The worst performing transactions.
- The CICS internal and external resource that may have caused the problems.



#### Tailoring the LISTX Report Format ...

File Edit Confirm Upgrade	
	X Report Form - BADDB2 Row 1 of 263 More: >
Command ===>	Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u>
List sorted by Bad DB2 tra	Insaction response Version (VRM): 620
Tran ID, then eria:	
descending	
response time select action.	
Name + S Type Limit	Description
TRAN A	Transaction identifier
RESPONSE D 20	Transaction response time
USERID *	User ID
PROGRAM *	Program name
STOP * TIMET	
DISPATCH * TIME	Dispatch time
	Only the worst 20
CPU <u>* TIME</u> SUSPEND * TIME	Suspend time are reported
DISPWAIT * TIME	Redispatch wait time
	DB2 Connection wait time DB2 Thread wait time
DB2RDYQW * TIME	
DB2REQCT *	DB2 requests
DB2WAIT*_TIME	DB2 SQL/IFI wait time
<u> </u>	End of Report
EOX	End of Extract
EUX       RMISUSP       * TIME	Resource Manager Interface (RMI) suspend time
RMITIME * TIME	Resource Manager Interface (RMI) suspend time Resource Manager Interface (RMI) elapsed time
	ar resentation prism or Eaboratories, narsicy park 👳 2003 IBM Corporation



# Tailoring the LISTX Report Format - Notes

LISTX Forms have an additional option that allows you to Sort your report. Up to three (3) fields can be sorted in ascending or descending sequence.

The Report Form (shown on the slide) shows the result of the edit commands from the previous slide. The Report Form has been edited to highlight the bad response time for transactions that use DB2.

#### Observe:-

- 1. DB2 monitoring fields have been included.
- 2. The sorting sequence at the top of the Report Form: Transaction ID in ascending sequence, then response time in descending sequence.
- 3. Only the worst 20 response times for each Transaction ID are reported.

After you have saved this Report Form, you can request it by name in as many Performance List Extended Reports as you like. You can also use it to format Cross-System Work Reports or Export Extract data sets, although the specified sort order is ignored.





#### Performance List Extended - Worst DB2 Trans

V1R2N	10							Analyzer				
						Periorma	nce List	Extended				
LSTX00	01 Printe	ed at 9	:19:43 8/	06/2001 Data :	Erom 12:10	:51 2/04	/1999 to	12:34:13	2/04/199	99		
Page	1				-							
				1	Bad DB2 tr	ansaction	response	e time				
Tran	Response	Userid	Program	Stop	Dispatch	User CPU	Suspend	DispWait	DB2ConWt	DB2ThdWT	DB2	DB2SQLWt
	Time		<u>د</u>	Time	Time	Time	Time	Time	Time	Time	Reqs	Time
CRD4	114.574	JOHN	CORD04P	12:26:25.765	4.9961	4.6084	109.578	3.7039	.0000	90.2326	9178	19.3442
CRD4	95.2259	STEVE	CORD04P	12:26:04.243	5.1529	4.6320	90.0730	9.0971	.0000	.0000	8436	90.0727
CRD4	94.8672	CHRIS	CORD04P	12:26:04.954	5.0842	4.6390	89.7829	8.0275	.0000	.0000	8574	89.7826
CRD4	93.6422	SHIRLEY	CORD04P	12:26:01.425	5.1434	4.6228	88.4988	8.7084	.0000	.0000	8465	88.4984
CRD4	81.5987	DAVID	CORD04P	12:22:21.938	4.9596	4.5885	76.6391	6.4075	.0000	.0000	8335	76.6388
CRD4	81.2668	KATH	CORD04P	12:22:22.820	4.9766	4.5806	76.2901	6.3358	.0000	.0000	9346	76.2898
CRD4	80.0224	MIKE	CORD04P	12:22:18.958	5.2067	4.6592	74.8158	6.0739	.0000	.0000	8690	74.8154
CRD4	38.3645	JAMES	CORD04P	12:16:12.420	5.0326	4.6100	33.3319	5.4501	.0000	.0000	9124	33.3315
CRD5	102.066	JOHN	CORD05P	12:22:44.565	4.8183	4.4576	97.2478	4.4576	.0000	76.4557	6573	20.7892
CRD5	36.3721	CHRIS	CORD05P	12:16:22.814	5.0605	4.5812	31.3116	4.4883	.0000	.0000	9102	31.3103
CRD5	23.2860	DAVID	CORD05P	12:12:04.661	5.4456	4.6209	17.8404	3.9595	.0000	.0000	8221	17.7935
CRD5	1.0671	SHIRLEY	CORD05P	11:49:21.077	.4447	.0405	.6223	.0037	.0000	.0000	1	.6192
CRD5	.6346	MIKE	CORD05P	11:43:43.859	.1315	.0443	.5032	.3209	.0000	.0000	1	.1821



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



# Performance List Extended - DB2 - Notes

The Performance List Extended Report (shown on the slide) has been tailored to show the worst performing transactions, along with DB2 activity.

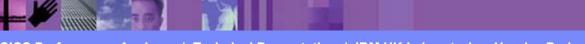
This report can be easily changed using report forms to display other performance related data.

Notice the DB2 times and counts on the right hand side of the report.



# **Performance Summary Report**

V1R3M0						CICS Pe	erformance	e Analyzer						
				_		Perf	ormance S	Summary						
SUMM0001	Printed a	t 12:46:4	8 7/23/2	003 E	ata from	11:10:29	2/04/19	99 to 08:1	0:06 2/1	6/1999			Page	1
		Avg	Max	Avg	Avg	Avg	Max	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	
Tran	#Tasks	Response	Response	Dispatch	User CPU	Suspend	Suspend	DispWait	FC Wait	FCAMRq	IR Wait	SC24UHWM	SC31UHWM	
		Time	Time	Time	Time	Time	Time	Time	Time		Time			
AADD	18	.0115	.0945	.0099	.0020	.0016	.0114	.0008	.0003	1	.0000	949	0	
ABRW	1033	.0789	36.6088	.0027	.0015	.0762	36.6061	.0000	.0000	6	.0007	1008	0	
ADDD	1	.0482	.0482	.0350	.0049	.0132	.0132	.0125	.0000	0	.0000	0	0	
AINQ	11	.0021	.0040	.0017	.0014	.0004	.0021	.0000	.0000	1	.0001	928	0	
AMNU	15	.0245	.1724	.0223	.0027	.0022	.0194	.0010	.0000	0	.0000	422	177	
AUPD	17	.0183	.0665	.0118	.0032	.0065	.0505	.0010	.0017	0	.0007	968	0	
В	2	.0028	.0031	.0027	.0015	.0001	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0000	0	0	
BING	1	.0024	.0024	.0023	.0016	.0001	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0000	0	0	
BINQ	1	.0027	.0027	.0027	.0015	.0001	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0000	0	0	
CALL	25	2.3633	8.2455	.0074	.0021	2.3559	8.2300	.0013	.0000	0	.0000	0	1056	
CATA	17	.0285	.0882	.0119	.0055	.0167	.0828	.0002	.0000	0	.0000	0	0	
CATD	6	.0372	.0590	.0159	.0056	.0213	.0306	.0024	.0000	0	.0000	0	0	
CATR	2	.0290	.0296	.0283	.0047	.0006	.0009	.0006	.0000	0	.0000	0	0	
СВАМ	11	11.2041	51.3803	.0147	.0054	11.1894	51.3196	.0016	.0000	3	.0000	0	1865	
CBTR	2	.0179	.0334	.0176	.0029	.0003	.0006	.0003	.0000	0	.0000	0	0	
CEBR	1	575.916	575.916	.0061	.0046	575.910	575.910	.0003	.0000	0	.0000	0	0	
CECI	61	1.7234	72.8971	.0194	.0043	1.7039	72.8839	.0004	.0000	0	.0000	3	21295	
CEDA	98	1.9304	51.4018	.0602	.0218	1.8702	50.2257	.0008	.0086	53	.0000	0	0	
CEMT	137	19.1960	592.514	.0154	.0062	19.1806	592.359	.0043	.0000	0	.0000	0	0	
CESD	12	.1128	1.2902	.0211	.0021	.0917	1.0858	.0916	.0000	0	.0000	0	0	
CESF	6	.0180	.0468	.0175	.0042	.0004	.0009	.0004	.0000	0	.0000	0	0	
CESN	36	.0242	.2046	.0233	.0081	.0008	.0060	.0006	.0000	0	.0000	0	0	
CETR	1	.8982	.8982	.1132	.0132	.7850	.7850	.0068	.0000	0	.0000	0	0	
CGRP	2	.5862	.7601	.0571	.0076	.5291	.6880	.4134	.0000	0	.0000	0	0	
CITS	5	.0111	.0153	.0058	.0035	.0053	.0091	.0001	.0000	0	.0000	0	0	
CLQ2	2	2.0731	3.8259	.0628	.0068	2.0103	3.7441	.0820	.0000	0	1.9054	0	0	



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



# Performance Summary Report - Notes

The Performance Summary Report provides a summary of the CMF performance class records.

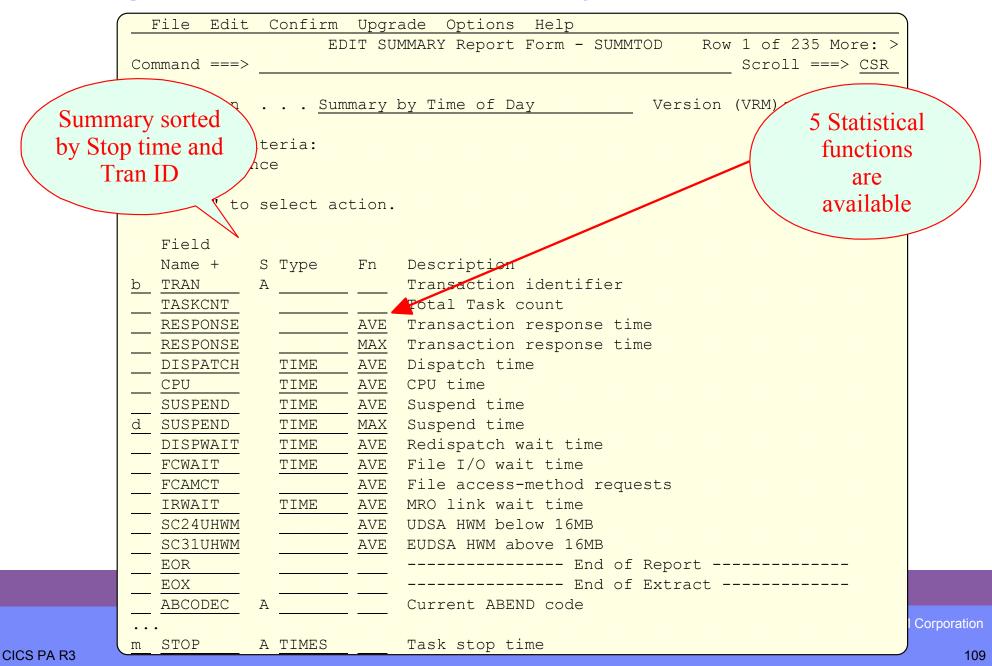
The default report format (shown on the previous slide) summarizes the performance class records by Transaction ID. The Task Count (#Tasks) shows the number of performance class records processed during the reporting period.

The report format can be tailored to include information more specific to your reporting requirements.

Any CMF field (including fields from User-Defined EMPs) can be included in the Performance Summary Report.



## **Tailoring the Performance Summary Report**





# Tailoring the Performance Summary Report - Notes

Summary Report Forms also allow you to Sort and Summarize your report.

The Clock and Count fields can be summarized statistically. The statistical functions available with CICS PA are:-

- ≻Average
- ≻Minimum
- ≻Maximum
- ≻ Total
- Standard deviation

The Report Form (shown on the next slide) has been edited using the CICS PA dialog to summarize transaction activity over time.

The CMF performance records are sorted by:-

- 1. Transaction Stop time
- 2. Transaction ID



## Tailoring the Performance Summary Report ...

File Edit	Confirm	Upgr	ade Options Help
	ED	IT SU	MMARY Report Form - SUMMTOD Row 1 of 235 More: >
Command ===>			Scroll ===> CSR
Description	<u>Sum</u>	mary 1	by Time of Day Version (VRM): 620
Selection Cri	teria:		
Performan	ice		
Enter "/" to	select ac	tion.	
Field			
Name +	S Type	Fn	Description
STOP	A TIMES		Task stop time
TRAN	Α		Transaction identifier
TASKCNT			Total Task count
RESPONSE		AVE	Transaction response time
RESPONSE		MAX	Transaction response time
DISPATCH	TIME	AVE	Dispatch time
CPU	TIME	AVE	CPU time
SUSPEND	TIME	AVE	Suspend time
DISPWAIT	TIME	AVE	Redispatch wait time
FCWAIT	TIME	AVE	File I/O wait time
FCAMCT		AVE	File access-method requests
IRWAIT	TIME	AVE	MRO link wait time
SC24UHWM		AVE	UDSA HWM below 16MB
SC31UHWM		AVE	EUDSA HWM above 16MB
EOR			End of Report
EOX			End of Extract
ABCODEC	Α		Current ABEND code
ABCODEO	Α		Original ABEND Code

Corporation



## Tailoring the Performance Summary Report - Notes ...

The Report Form (shown on the previous slide) shows the result of the edit commands from the previous slide. The Report Form has been altered to summarize transaction activity by time of day.

After you have saved this Report Form, you can request it by name in as many Performance Summary Reports or Performance Export Extracts as you like.

The time interval defaults to 1 minute. The Summary report options can override this, so that this Report Form may be used for multiple reports using any time interval.

Scroll right (shown on the next slide) to:-

• Enter a title for the report defined by the Report Form, or ...

• To view the fields' CMF Dictionary definition, e.g. FCAMCT DFHFILE A070. CMF Clock Fields.



### Tailoring the Performance Summary Report ...

File Edit	С	Confirm	Upgr	ade Opt	ions Help	)				)			
		ED	IT SU	MMARY Re	port Form	- SUMMTO	D	Row 1 of	235 Mor	e: >			
Command ===>								Scro	)]] ===>	CSR			
Description	•	Sum	mary	by Time	of Day		Syste	em:					
Title T	ran	saction	Summ	ary by T	ime of Day	1				_			
Enter "/" to select action.													
_1													
Field									Field -				
Name +		Туре	Fn	Length		-		Offset	Length				
STOP		TIMES		8	STOP	DFHCICS							
TRAN	Α			8	TRAN	DFHTASK							
TASKCNT				8	TASKCNT	CICSPA							
RESPONSE			AVE	8	RESP	CICSPA	D901						
RESPONSE			MAX	8	RESP	CICSPA	D901						
DISPATCH		TIME	AVE	8	USRDISPT	DFHTASK	S007						
CPU		TIME	AVE	8	USRCPUT	DFHTASK	S008						
SUSPEND		TIME	AVE	8	SUSPTIME	DFHTASK	S014						
DISPWAIT		TIME	AVE	8	DISPWTT	DFHTASK	S102						
FCWAIT		TIME	AVE	8	FCIOWTT	DFHFILE	S063						
FCAMCT			AVE	8	FCAMCT	DFHFILE	A070						
IRWAIT		TIME	AVE	8	IRIOWTT	DFHTERM	S100						
SC24UHWM			AVE	8	SCUSRHWM	DFHSTOR	A033						
SC31UHWM			AVE	8	SCUSRHWM	DFHSTOR	A106						
EOR													
EOX													
ABCODEC	А			4	ABCODEC	DFHPROG	C114						
ABCODEO	А			4	ABCODEO	DFHPROG	C113						

Corporation

### Tailoring the Performance Summary Report ...

File Systems Options Help	
Command ===>	Performance Summary Report
System Selection: APPLID + Image + Group +	Report Output: DDname SUMM0001 Print Lines per Page (1-255)
Report Format: Form <u>SUMMTOD</u> + Title	
Processing Options: Time Interval <u>00:01:00</u>	Reporting Options: (hh:mm:ss) _ Exclude Totals
Selection Criteria: Performance	



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

### Performance Summary Report by Time-of-Day

V1R2M0						CICS Pe	erformance	e Analyzer	r					
						Perf	ormance S	Summary						
SUMM0001	Printed at	t 16:18:4	17 1/21/2	2002	Data from	11:10:29	2/04/199	99 to 08:1	10:06 2/1	6/1999			Page	1
~ .	_		Avg	Max	Avg		Avg			Avg				
Stop		#Tasks	-	-	-				FC Wait	FCAMRq		SC24UHWM	SC3IUHWM	
Interval		-	Time				Time				Time		-	
11:10:00			.0608	.1877			.0029			0	.0000		0	
11:10:00			.5862			.0076	.5291			0	.0000		0	
11:10:00	~	2		3.8259		.0068	2.0103			0	1.9054	0	0	
11:10:00		2		.0946			.0574			0	.0135	0	0	
11:10:00			18.3106				17.9611			0	.0000	0	0	
11:10:00		2		.0818			.0315		.0000	0	.0000	0	0	
11:10:00		5		.5217		.0011	.5115			0	.0000	0	0	
11:10:00		2		3.7417			.4871	.0232		0	.0000	0	0	
11:10:00		18	2.5720	20.7042		.3193	1.2489		.1534	269	.0000	0	180	
11:10:00		2		.1420			.0088			0	.0000	0	0	
11:10:00		2		.0273			.0012			0	.0000	0	0	
11:10:00		2		.2255			.1010		.0000	0	.0000	0	0	
11:10:00		1		.0344		.0078	.0013		.0000	0	.0000	0	43552	
11:10:00	CZXS	1	.0907	.0907	.0340	.0078	.0567	.0016	.0000	0	.0000	0	43712	
11:10:00		49	1.9914	20.7042	.6140	.1292	1.3773	.1347	.0564	99	.0783	0	1847	
													_	
11:11:00		1		.5819			.5037	.0127	.0000	0	.4908	1072	0	
11:11:00		1		.1724			.0004	.0004	.0000	0	.0000	512	0	
11:11:00		4		.0537		.0084	.0156		.0000	0	.0000			
11:11:00		4	2.1512	4.3841		.0019	2.1465		.0000	0	.0000			
11:11:00		8	.0319	.0806		.0094	.0015		.0000	0	.0000	0		
11:11:00		7		.7437		.0020	.3595		.0000	0	.0000		0	
11:11:00		1		.5116		.0395	.0552		.0056	6	.0246		0	
11:11:00	CZUX	1	.0092	.0092	.0056	.0050	.0037	.0003	.0000	0	.0000	0	29792	
 11:11:00		27	.4776	4.3841	.0428	.0073	.4348	.0013	.0002	0	.0191	62	1103	





## Performance Summary by Time-of-Day - Notes

The Performance Summary Report (shown on the slide) summarizes the transaction activity for each 1 minute time interval.

This report can be easily changed to display other performance related data. Many sample Report Forms are provided with CICS PA for this purpose.

You can specify the time interval anywhere from 1 second to 24 hours (rounded down to align to the hour or day).

You can also write your Performance Summary report data to an extract data set. This is done using the Export facility with a SUMMARY Report Form to define the record layout and summarization criteria. An example of using the Export facility in this way will be shown later in the presentation.





### Performance Summary - Temporary Storage Activity

V1R2M0	A2MO CICS Performance Analyzer Performance Summary													
SUMM0001 :	Printed at 7:24:(	07 1/28/20	02 I	Data from	11:10:56	2/04/1999	to 08:04:1	.8 2/1	6/1999			Page	1	
ummary of Transaction Temporary Storage Activity														
	Avq	Max	Avg	Avg	Avq	Avg	Avq	Avq	Avq	Avg	Avq	Avg		
Fran	#Tasks Response		-	-	-	DispWait	-	-	TSPUTMai TS	-	TS Wait T	-		
	Time	Time	Time	Time	Time	Time					Time	Time		
CBAM	11 11.2041	51.3803	.0147	.0054	11.1894	.0016	6	2	0	9	.0005	.0000		
CEBR	1 575.916	575.916	.0061	.0046	575.910	.0003	32	0	0	32	.0154	.0000		
CECI	1 3.3215	3.3215	.5039	.0254	2.8175	.0043	0	0	0	1	.0000	.0000		
CESD	12 .1128	1.2902	.0211	.0021	.0917	.0916	1	1	0	2	.0000	.0000		
CWBA	56 .1629	1.4267	.0136		.1493	.0013	0	0	0	1	.0000	.0000		
CWXN	48 46.4896	1102.23	.0076		46.4820	.0032	0	0	2	2	.0000	.0000		
CZUX	23 .0122	.0344	.0064	.0043	.0058	.0005	0	50	0	50	.0050	.0000		





## Performance Summary - Temporary Storage - Notes

The Performance Summary Report (shown on the slide) summarizes the activity of transactions using the CICS Temporary Storage Support.

Clock fields, such as SUSPEND and DISPATCH, have two components:-

- > Time, e.g. the elapsed time that a transaction was suspended.
- >Count, e.g. the number of times that a transaction was suspended.

The CICS PA Resource Usage reports, using the CICS CMF Resource data, can provide a more detailed analysis of the specific temporary storage queue usage of your transactions.



# Sample 'Summary' Report Forms

File Confirm Samples Options Help	
Report Forms	Row 1 to 22 of 44
Command ===>	Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u>
Report Forms Data Set CBAKER.CICSPA3.FORMS	
Enter "/" to select action.	
Name Type Description	Changed ID
ABNDSUM SUMMARY Transaction Abend Summary	2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA
BTSRQSUM SUMMARY CICS BTS Request Activity	2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA
COMMWSUM SUMMARY Transaction Comms Wait Analysis	
CPUSEXTR SUMMARY CPU Analysis and Extract	2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA
CPUSUM SUMMARY Transaction CPU Analysis	2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA
DHSUM SUMMARY CICS Document Handler Analysis	2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA
ENQSUM SUMMARY CICS ENQueue/Lock Delay Analysi	s 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA
FCSUM SUMMARY File Request Activity	2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA
	2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA
	2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA
FEPISUM SUMMARY FEPI Request Activity	2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA
ICSUM SUMMARY Interval Control Activity	2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA
IMSDBSUM SUMMARY Transaction DBCTL Usage Analysi	s 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA
_ IMSRQSUM SUMMARY Transaction DBCTL Req Analysis	2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA
_ IMSSUM SUMMARY IMS DBCTL PSB Usage Analysis	2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA
_ JCSUM SUMMARY Journaling/Logging Activity	2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA
_ JVMSUM SUMMARY Java Virtual Machine Analysis	2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA
_ PCSUM SUMMARY Program Request Activity	2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA
_ PSTORSUM SUMMARY Program Storage Analysis	2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA
_ RMIDBSUM SUMMARY CICS RMI Analysis - DB2 Overvie	w 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA
_ RMIMSSUM SUMMARY CICS RMI Analysis - IMS Overvie	w 2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA
_ RMIOVSUM SUMMARY CICS RMI Analysis - Overview	2003/07/25 00:00 CICSPA

I Corporation



## Performance Summary Report - Application Naming ...

- CICS TS Application Naming Support ...
  - Allows more granular identification of a "transaction ID"
    - or "relate" individual transactions into a "single" application name
  - Two "special" character fields provided ...
    - Transaction ID (4 bytes) and/or Program ID (8 bytes)
      - But can be used for any "application" naming or identification data
  - New option on DFHMCT TYPE=INITIAL,APPLNAME=<u>NO</u>|YES
  - Uses standard User Event Monitoring Point(s) .. EXEC CICS MONITOR ENTRYNAME() POINT() DATA1() DATA2()
  - But, unlike other user data added via EMPs, the application naming data is preserved across performance record output(s)
  - Two "special" EMPs defined ...
    - can be used by user applications in any combination
  - Report Forms Support
    - List and Summary Reports



### Performance Summary Report - Application Naming ...

	report / ppriodion realing i
File Edit Confirm Upgr	
EDIT SU	JMMARY Report Form - SUMBYATD Row 1 of 17 More: >
Command ===>	Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u>
Description <u>Summary</u>	by Application Tran ID Version (VRM): 620
Title <u>Summary by Trans</u>	saction ID within Application Transaction ID by T
ime-of-Day	
Enter "/" to select action.	
Field	
Name + S Type Fn	Description
STOP A TIMES	Task stop time
APPLTRAN A	Application naming Tran ID
TRAN A	Transaction identifier
TASKCNT	Total Task count
RESPONSE AVE	Transaction response time
RESPONSE MAX	Transaction response time
DISPATCH TIME AVE	Dispatch time
<u>CPU</u> <u>TIME</u> <u>AVE</u>	CPU time
SUSPEND TIME AVE	Suspend time
SUSPEND COUNT AVE	Suspend time
DISPWAIT TIME AVE	Redispatch wait time
IRWAIT TIME AVE	MRO link wait time
IRWAIT TIME MAX	MRO link wait time
EOR	End of Report
EOX	End of Extract

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

© 2003 IBM Corporation



## Performance Summary - Application Naming - Notes

The CICS Application Naming support is an enabling function that allows your application programs to invoke special CICS event monitoring points to include an alternative Transaction ID or Program name in your CMF performance records.

Application naming can be useful for monitoring the performance of individual application programs selected from a menu and run under one menu Transaction ID. Or conversely, for amalgamating the information for one application program that runs under many different Transaction IDs.

The new fields (APPLTRAN and APPLPROG) can be included in all CICS PA reports and extracts that use Report Forms. They can also be specified in Performance Selection Criteria.

The Application Naming support was introduced in CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Version 2.2 with PTFs UQ68396 and UQ71829 (for APARs PQ63143 and PQ67561) and in CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 Version 1.3 with PTF UQ70905 (for APAR PQ63141).

The Performance Summary Report (shown on the next slide) shows the performance data summarized by Transaction ID within Application Naming Transaction ID by Time-of-Day.



## Performance Summary Report - Application Naming ...

1110010						0100 5		<b>n</b>							
V1R2M0							erformance								
				-		Per.	formance S	ummary							
	rinted	at 14:31:26	5 7/30/	2002	Data from	11.07.20	7/30/200	12 +0 11.0	9:37 7/30	/2002			Page	1	
									19.57 1750	172002			Luge	+	
ummary by Transaction ID within Application Transaction ID by Time-of-Day															
				Avq	Max	Avq	Avq	Avq	Avq	Avq	Avq	Max			
Stop T	'ran	Tran	#Tasks		Response			-		9	IR Wait	IR Wait			
Interval				Time	Time	Time	Time	Time	Count	Time	Time	Time			
1:07:00 M	IENU	NAME	1	.0246	.0246	.0243	.0035	.0003	3	.0003	.0000	.0000			
1:07:00 M	IENU		1	.0246	.0246	.0243	.0035	.0003	3	.0003	.0000	.0000			
1.07.00				0046						0002					
1:07:00			1	.0246	.0246	.0243	.0035	.0003	3	.0003	.0000	.0000			
.1:08:00 M	ENII	PAYR	4	.0007	.0007	.0007	.0006	.0000	1	.0000	.0000	.0000			
1:08:00 M		QPAY	6			.0007		.0000	1	.0000	.0000	.0000			
1:08:00 M		TAXO	12	.0008		.0008		.0000	- 1	.0000	.0000	.0000			
1:08:00 M		UTXC				.0007		.0000	- 1	.0000	.0000	.0000			
1:08:00 M	IENU		23	.0008	.0010	.0007	.0006	.0000	1	.0000	.0000	.0000			
1:08:00			23	.0008	.0010	.0007	.0006	.0000	1	.0000	.0000	.0000			
.1:09:00 M	(T) N T T	NT 7 N 877	1	0000	.0008	0000	.0005	0000	1	0000	0000	.0000			
1:09:00 M		NAME PAYR	11			.0008		.0000	1	.0000	.0000	.0000			
1:09:00 M			5					.0000	1						
		QPAY	2			.0009				.0000	.0000	.0000			
1:09:00 M		TAXQ		.0007		.0006		.0000	1	.0000	.0000	.0000			
1:09:00 M	IENU	UTXC	6	.0007	.0008	.0007	.0006	.0000	1	.0000	.0000	.0000			
.1:09:00 M	IENU		25	.0008	.0013	.0007	.0006	.0000	1	.0000	.0000	.0000			
			20						±						
1:09:00			25	.0008	.0013	.0007	.0006	.0000	1	.0000	.0000	.0000			





## **Performance Wait Analysis Report**

- Summary of transaction activity by wait (suspend) time
- Summarized by transaction ID (default), highlights ...
  - the resources that cause a transaction to be suspended
  - the CICS system resource bottlenecks that may be causing bad response time
- Enables a detailed analysis to be more easily performed
  - Focusing on the problem resources identified
- CICS Transaction Server Version 1.3 or later

Transaction Wait Time



### Performance Wait Analysis Report ...

File Systems Options Help
<pre>PWATEST - Wait Analysis Report Command ===&gt;</pre>
System Selection:       Report Output:         APPLID +       DDname
Report Ordering by: 1 + 2 + 3 +
Processing Options: Time Interval <u>00:01:00</u> (hh:mm:ss)
Report Format: Title
Selection Criteria: Performance





### Performance Wait Analysis Report - Notes

The Performance Wait Analysis Report provides a summary of the transaction activity by wait (suspend) time. This report summarizes, by transaction ID (default), the resources that cause a transaction to be suspended and highlights the CICS system resource bottlenecks that may be causing bad response time. This report enables a more detailed analysis, focusing on the problem resources identified, to be more easily performed.

You can specify up to three sort fields and you can also specify the time interval anywhere from 1 second to 24 hours (rounded down to align to the hour or day).

The Performance Wait Analysis Report Report is only supported for CMF performance class data from CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 Version 1.3 or later.



## **Performance Wait Analysis Report**

1R3M0 CI	CS Performance Ana	-				
	Wait Analysis Rep	port				
IT0001 Printed at 14:01:01 7/24/2003 Data from 19:26	·20 7/14/2002 to	10.20.16 -	1/14/2002		Page	1
110001 FIINCEd at 14.01.01 //24/2005 Data 110M 19.20	.33 //14/2003 00	19.30.10	//14/2003		raye	Ŧ
an=CBM1						
Summary Data	Time		Cour	nt	Ratio	
	Total	Average		Average		
# Tasks			3962			
Response Time	39174.1585	9.8875				
Dispatch Time	4860.6282	1.2268			12.4% of Re:	•
CPU Time	179.7728				3.7% of Di	
Suspend Wait Time	34313.4642			87.7 86.7	87.6% of Re:	-
Dispatch Wait Time Resource Manager Interface (RMI) elapsed time	26770.4022 4302.4135			48.4	78.0% of Su 11.0% of Re	-
Resource Manager Interface (RMI) suspend time	2641.0973		19211	40.4	7.7% of Su	-
Resource Manager Interrace (IMI) Suspend time	2041.0373	0.0000	17211	1.0	1.18 OI DU	spend
Suspend Detail		Suspe	end Time		Cou	nt
	Total		%age Graph		Total	
N/A Other Wait Time	21836.2138	5.5114	63.6%  *****	* * * * * *	332847	84.0
MAXOTDLY MAXOPENTCBS wait time	4094.5942	1.0335	11.9%  **		639	0.2
LU62WTT LU6.2 wait time	3035.7758	0.7662	8.8%  *		5238	1.3
DSPDELAY First dispatch wait time	2398.0299				3962	
MXTDELAY > First dispatch MXT wait time	374.7682		•		87	
LMDELAY Lock Manager (LM) wait time	2206.6980				2621	
GVUPWAIT Give up control wait time	437.0868				277	
JCIOWTT Journal I/O wait time	305.0656	0.0770	0.9%		1888	0.5
an=CBPB						
Summary Data	Time		Couu	ot	Ratio	
Junnary Duca		Average		Average	NUCLU	
# Tasks	TOCAT	110 Cruye	13	merage		
			_0			



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



## Performance Wait Analysis Report - Notes

The Performance Wait Analysis Report (shown on the previous slide) consists of two sections:-

#### 1. Summary Data

This first section of the report provides a summary of the performance class records processed giving an overview of, summarized by the sort keys specified, the number of tasks, response time, dispatch and CPU times/counts, wait (suspend) time/count, dispatch wait time/count, and the CICS RMI elapsed and suspend times/counts.

#### 2. Suspend Detail

This section of the report provides a detailed analysis of the performance class records summarizing the wait (suspend) time fields sorted in descending order thereby highlighting the CICS system resource bottlenecks that may be causing bad response time.

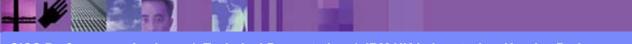
The Performance Wait Analysis Recap Report, shown on the next slide, is always produced at the end to provide an analysis of the CICS CMF performance class (SMF 110) records processed. It provides information on the CMF field availability in each of the performance records processed in order to assist in understanding the possible impact of any anomalies in the wait analysis report that may be caused by to missing (excluded) CMF fields.



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

### Performance Wait Analysis Recap Report

		CICS Performanc	e Anaryzer		
		Wait Analysis R			
WAIT0001	Printed at 13:13:01 7/23/2003 Data	from 19:26:39 7/14/20	03 to 19:38:	:16 7/14/2003	Page 1
		Tim	e		Ratio
		Total	Average		
# Tasks		4560			
Response		57143.6000	12.5315		
Dispatch	Time	6606.9175			11.6% of Response
CPU Time		311.0086			4.7% of Dispatch
Suspend W		50536.5764			88.4% of Response
	Wait Time	40688.4491			80.5% of Suspend
	Manager Interface (RMI) elapsed time		1.6432		13.1% of Response
Resource	Manager Interface (RMI) suspend time	5080.1235	1.1141		10.1% of Suspend
			Suspe	end Time	Field Availability
		Total	Average	Perc Graph	Present Missing
N/A	Other Wait Time	35739.2181		70.7%  *************	
DSPDELAY	First dispatch wait time	4240.4008	0.9299	8.4%  *	4560 0
TCLDELAY	First dispatch TCLSNAME wait time	980.1794	0.2150	1.9%	4560 0
MXTDELAY	First dispatch MXT wait time	651.7618	0.1429	1.3%	4560 0
MAXOTDLY	MAXOPENTCBS wait time	4178.8802	0.9164	8.3%  *	4560 0
LU62WTT	LU6.2 wait time	3035.7758	0.6657	6.0%  *	4560 0
LMDELAY	Lock Manager (LM) wait time	2213.3215	0.4854	4.4%	4560 0
JCIOWTT	Journal I/O wait time	441.5376	0.0968	0.9%	4560 0
GVUPWAIT	Give up control wait time	437.0868	0.0959	0.9%	4560 0
DB2CONWT	DB2 Connection wait time	0.0000	N/C	0.0%	4560 0
DB2RDYQW	DB2 Thread wait time	0.0000	N/C	0.0%	4560 0
	IMS (DBCTL) wait time	0.0000	N/C	0.0%	4560 0
*Total*	(All Suspend Wait events)	50536.5764	11.0826	100.0%  *************	****
	*****				



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

## Performance Totals Report - CICS System

V1R3M0			Performance A	Analyzer	<u> </u>		 		
*******			Performance To	—					
TOTL0001 Printed at 15:14:41 1/	20/2004 Data from	n 11:10:2	9 2/04/1999 ·	to 11:33:51	2/04/1999	i	Pa	ge	1
	Dispatched 5		CPU Time	Э					
	DD HH:MM:SS	Secs	DD HH:MM:SS	Secs					
Total Elapsed Run Time	00:23:22	1402							
From Selected Performance Record	-								
FIOM Selected PeriorMance Record	5								
QR Dispatch/CPU Time	00:00:20	20	00:00:13	13					
MS Dispatch/CPU Time	00:00:12	12	00:00:01	1					
10 110pacon, 010 11mo									
TOTAL (QR + MS)	00:00:32	32	00:00:14	14					
L8 CPU Time			00:00:00	0					
J8 CPU Time			00:00:00	0					
S8 CPU Time			00:00:00	0					
TOTAL (L8 + J8 + S8)	00:00:00	0	00:00:00	0					
				_					
J9 CPU Time			00:00:00	0					
<b>TOTAL</b> (10)	00:00:00	0	00:00:00						
TOTAL (J9)	00:00:00	U	00:00:00	0					
Total CICS TCB Time	00:00:32	32	00:00:14	14					
focul of the filme	00.00.02	52	00.00.11	± 1					
Total Performance Records (Type	C)	338							
Total Performance Records (Type	D)	36							
Total Performance Records (Type		0							
Total Performance Records (Type		0							
Total Performance Records (Type	Τ)	270							
				_					
Total Performance Records (Selec	ted)	644	Total	Performance	e Records			644	

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



### Performance Totals Report - CICS System - Notes

The Performance Totals Report (the first of 4 parts is shown on the slide) gives a comprehensive analysis of the resource usage of your CICS system and can be used to gain a system-wide perspective of CICS system performance.

Alternatively, you can use Selection Criteria to narrow down the scope of the report, e.g. "Show me the resource usage for a particular group of Transaction IDs or a single Transaction Number".

Part 1 shows the overall CICS System Usage. It reports the CMF data about the CICS system as a whole, including:-

≻CPU and Dispatch times, broken down by TCB Modes

≻ Performance Record and Task counts.



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

### **Performance Totals Report - CPU and Dispatch**

V1R3M0	C	ICS Perform		zer	•			
		Periorilla	nce Totals					
TOTL0001 Printed at 15:14:41 2/04/2002	Data from 11:1	0:29 2/04/	1999 to 11:	:33:51 2/04	1/1999		Page	2
From Selected Performance Records			O U N T Avg/Task		 Total	T I M E Avg/Task	Max/Task	
Dispatch Time		31294	48.6	3171	32	.049	9.349	
CPU Time					14	.022	2.343	
RLS CPU (SRB) Time					0	.000	.000	
Suspend Time		30921	48.0	3170	6587	10.229	1385.297	
Dispatch Wait Time		30650	47.6	3170	5	.008	1.165	
Dispatch Wait Time (QR Mode)		30223	46.9	3170	4	.006	1.086	
Response (-TCWait for Type C)					24	.070	2.139	
Response (All Selected Tasks)					5124	7.956	1386.703	
QR Dispatch Time		30831	47.9	3171	20	.030	3.705	
MS Dispatch Time		307	.5	64	12	.019	5.643	
RO Dispatch Time								
QR CPU Time					13	.021	1.905	
MS CPU Time					1	.002	.438	
RO CPU TIME								
L8 CPU Time					0	.000	.000	
J8 CPU Time					0	.000	.000	
J9 CPU TIME								
S8 CPU Time					0	.000	.000	
CICS PA R3								132



## Performance Totals - CPU and Dispatch - Notes

Part 2 of the Performance Totals Report shows the CPU and Dispatch statistics. It provides a breakdown of the CPU, Dispatch and Suspend counts and elapsed time. The CPU time is broken down by each CICS Dispatcher TCB Mode:-

- QR There is always one quasi-reentrant mode TCB. It is used to run quasi-reentrant CICS code and non-threadsafe application code.
- FO There is always one file-owning TCB. It is used for opening and closing user data sets.
- RO There is always one resource-owning TCB. It is used for opening and closing CICS data sets, loading programs, issuing RACF calls, etc.

• CO - The optional concurrent mode TCB is used for processes which can safely run in parallel with other CICS activity such as VSAM requests.

- SZ The single optional SZ mode TCB is used by the FEPI interface.
- RP The single optional RP mode TCB is used to make ONC/RPC calls.
- J8 A task has a J8 mode TCB for its sole use if it needs to run a JVM.
- J9 A task has a J9 mode TCB for its sole use if it needs to run a JVM.
- L8 L8 mode TCBs are not in use for CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 Release 3. In CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Version 2.2 with DB2 Version 6.1 or later, L8 Mode TCBs are used by the CICS-DB2 attachment.
- SO The SO mode TCB is used to make calls to the sockets domain interface for TCP/IP.
- SL The SL mode TCB is used to wait for activity on a set of listening sockets.
- S8 A task has an S8 TCB for its sole use if it needs to use the system Secure Sockets Layer (SSL).



### Performance Totals Report - Resource Utilization

V1R2M0	CICS Perfor Perform	mance Analy: ance Totals					
TOTL0001 Printed at 12:33:59 1/21/2002 Data f	rom 11:10:29 2/04			4/1999		Page	3
	C		c		m T M E		
From Selected Performance Records		Avg/Task			Avg/Task	Max/Task	
FCWAIT File I/O wait time	293	.5	214	1	.002	.952	
RLSWAIT RLS File I/O wait time	1	.0	1	0	.000	.068	
TSWAIT VSAM TS I/O wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000	
TSSHWAIT Asynchronous Shared TS wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000	
JCWAIT Journal I/O wait time	12	.0	1	0	.000	.025	
TDWAIT VSAM transient data I/O wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000	
IRWAIT MRO link wait time	429	.7	7	9	.013	3.734	
CFDTWAIT CF Data Table access requests wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000	
CFDTSYNC CF Data Table syncpoint wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000	
•••••							
•••••							
TCMSGIN1 Messages received count	537	.8	2				
TCCHRIN1 Terminal characters received count	6996	10.9	225				
TCMSGOU1 Messages sent count	541	.8	2				
TCCHROU1 Terminal characters sent count	358311	556.4	1865				
TCM62IN2 LU6.2 messages received count	0	.0	0				
TCC62IN2 LU6.2 characters received count	0	.0	0				
TCM620U2 LU6.2 messages sent count	0	.0	0				
TCC620U2 LU6.2 characters sent count	0	.0	0				
FCADD File ADD requests	0	.0	0				
FCBROWSE File Browse requests	6556	10.2	1767				
FCDELETE File DELETE requests	0000	.0	1,0,				
FCGET File GET requests	177	.0	137				
FCPUT File PUT requests	1,7	.0	137				
	0	.0	0				





## Performance Totals - Resource Utilization - Notes

Part 3 of the Performance Totals Report shows the Resource Utilization statistics.

Each data field in the performance record is summarized into Total, Avg/Task and Max/Task:-

For Clock fields, the count and time components are broken down.
For Count fields, the count values are reported.



## **Performance Totals Report - User Fields**

V1R2M0					(	CICS Perfo	cmance Analy	zer				
						Perfor	nance Totals					
TOTL0001	Printed at 1	2:33:59	1/21/2002	Data fr	om 11:1	LO:29 2/0	4/1999 to 11	:33:51 2/0	)4/1999		Page	8
						C		C		. T I M E		
Erom Solo	cted User Re	corde					Avg/Task			Avg/Task	Max/Task	
FION SELE	CLEU USEI Ne	COLUS				IUCAI	AVY/105K	Max/143K	IUCAI	AVY/145K	Max/1don	
TEST	TEST	S001				54	.1	1	20	.032	1.329	
TEST	TEST	S002				54	.1	1	0	.000	.002	
RMITOTAL	ECPRMI	A001				0	.0	0				
RMIOTHER	ECPRMI	A002				0	.0	0				
RMIDB2	ECPRMI	A003				0	.0	0				
RMIDBCTL	ECPRMI	A004				0	.0	0				
RMIEXDLI	ECPRMI	A005				0	.0	0				
RMIMQM	ECPRMI	A006				0	.0	0				
RMITCPIP	ECPRMI	A007				0	.0	0				
ICTOTAL	IC	A001				0	.0	0				
ASKTIME	IC	A002				0	.0	0				
CANCEL	IC	A003				0	.0	0				
DELAY	IC	A004				0	.0	0				
INTERVAL	IC	A005				0	.0	0				
POST	IC	A006				0	.0	0				
RETRIEVE	IC	A007				0	.0	0				
START	IC	A008				0	.0	0				



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



## Performance Totals Report - User Fields - Notes

Part 4 of the Performance Totals Report shows the User Field statistics.

It reports the statistics for the User Fields (from any User-defined EMPs in the MCT) in the CMF performance class records.



**Cross-System Work Report** 

Provides a report that correlates the CMF data by Network Unit-of-Work id ...

- Default report includes only the performance class records that have the same network unit-of-work in multiple records in a single or multiple systems
- Report can be tailored using Report Forms
- Records sorted by ...
  - Network Unit-of-Work Prefix
  - Network Unit-of-Work Suffix
  - Syncpoint count concatenated with the task stop time (descending) order)
  - Generic APPI ID







### **Cross-System Work Report - Notes**

The Cross-System Work Report processes CMF performance class data from a single or multiple CICS systems and correlates the data by network unit-of-work id. Each line is printed from a single CMF performance class record. Records that are part of the same network unit-of-work are printed sequentially in groups separated by blank lines.

The report content includes a transaction Request Type field which gives an indication of the type function performed by the transaction:-

- AP: Application program request, including Distributed Program Link (DPL)
- FS:---- Function shipping request:-
- FS:F--- File Control
- FS:-I-- Interval Control
- FS:--D- Transient Data
- FS:---S Temporary Storage

TR:xxxx Transaction routing request from a Terminal-Owning Region (TOR), where "xxxx" is the connection name of the system to which the transaction was routed.

The default Cross-System Work report format is shown on the next slide ....



## Cross-System Work Report - Default ...

V1R	2М0					(			ance Analyzer				
							Cro	ss-Sys	stem Work				
CROS	0001 Prin	ted at 12:09	:28 1/	/24/2002	Data fro	om 11:10:5	51 2/0	4/1999	) to 08:10:28	2/16	/1999	Pag	re 3
					$\sim$							-	$\frown$
				(	Request		Fcty				UOW		Response A
Tran	Userid	SC TranType	Term	LUName	Туре	Frogram	T/Name	Name	NETName		Seq APPLID	Task T Stop Time	Time B
ABRW	BRENNER	TP U	S23D T	IGCS23D	AP:	DFHúABRW	T/S23D		GBIBMIYA.IGCS2	3D	1 IYK2Z1V1	61 T 11:13:20.275	.0080
CSMI	CBAKER	TO UM		IYK2Z1V1		DFHMIRS	T/R11	CJB1	GBIBMIYA.IGCS2	3D	1 IYK2Z1V3	57 T 11:13:20.274	.0044
					< <i>)</i>	/							
	BRENNER	TP U			AP:	DFHúABRW			GBIBMIYA.IGCS23		1 IYK2Z1V1	62 T 11:13:21.332	.0064
CSMI	CBAKER	TO UM	R11 I	EYK2Z1V1	FS:F	DFHMIRS	T/R11	CJB1	GBIBMIYA.IGCS23	3D	1 IYK2Z1V3	58 T 11:13:21.331	.0039
0 5 5 7 7 7 7	BRENNER	TO U	000D T	IGCS23D	AP:	DFHEDAP	T/S23D		GBIBMIYA.IGCS2	Π	3 IYK2Z1V1	72 T 11:16:28.284	1.1025
	BRENNER	TO U				DFHEDAP	T/S23D		GBIBMIYA.IGCS2		1 IYK2Z1V1	72 C 11:16:27.181	3.0046
	BRENNER	TOU				DFHEDAP	T/S23D		GBIBMIYA.IGCS2		1 IYK2Z1V1	72 C 11:16:24.177	2.2127
	BRENNER	TO U				DFHEDAP	T/S23D		GBIBMIYA.IGCS2		1 IYK2Z1V1	72 C 11:16:21.964	46.5125
CEDA	BRENNER	TO U	S23D I	IGCS23D	AP:	DFHEDAP	T/S23D		GBIBMIYA.IGCS2	3D	1 IYK2Z1V1	72 C 11:15:35.451	.6794
CEMT	BRENNER	TO U			AP:	DFHEMTP	T/S23D		GBIBMIYA.IGCS23	3D	1 IYK2Z1V1	140 T 11:21:24.062	51.3442
	BRENNER	TO U				DFHEMTP	T/S23D		GBIBMIYA.IGCS23		1 IYK2Z1V1	140 C 11:20:32.718	8.3481
CEMT	BRENNER	TO U	S23D 1	IGCS23D	AP:	DFHEMTP	T/S23D		GBIBMIYA.IGCS23	3D	1 IYK2Z1V1	140 C 11:20:24.370	.0042
OTIME	BRENNER	mo 11	0000 7	IGCS23D	<b>م</b> ۲	DEUEMOD	T/S23D		CDIDMINA ICCCC	. مر	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	174 T 11:21:28.662	1.1930
	BRENNER	TO U TO U				DFHEMTP DFHEMTP	T/S23D T/S23D		GBIBMIYA.IGCS23 GBIBMIYA.IGCS23		1 IYK2Z1V1 1 IYK2Z1V1	174 T 11:21:28.662 174 C 11:21:27.469	.0041
CEPII	DREIMER	10 0	3230 1	LGCSZJD	AF.	DEREMIE	1/3230		GDIDMIIA.IGC52.	ענ	I IINZZIVI	1/4 C 11.21.2/.409	.0041
RMST	BRENNER	TO U	S23D I	IGCS23D	TR:CJB3	<b>\</b>	T/S23D		GBIBMIYA.IGCS2	3D	1 IYK2Z1V1	178 T 11:22:38.447	48.9210
	CBAKER	TOU		LYK2Z1V1		DFH0STAT			GBIBMIYA.IGCS23		1 IYK2Z1V3	349 T 11:22:38.433	66.7720
RMST	BRENNER	TO U	S23D I	IGCS23D	TR:CJB3	, ,	T/S23D		GBIBMIYA.IGCS23	3D	1 IYK2Z1V1	178 C 11:21:49.526	10.0524
RMST	BRENNER	TO U	S23D I	IGCS23D	TR:CJB3		T/S23D		GBIBMIYA.IGCS2	3D	1 IYK2Z1V1	178 C 11:21:39.473	7.8027
RMST	BRENNER	TO U	S23D I	IGCS23D	TR:CJB3		T/S23D		GBIBMIYA.IGCS23	3D	1 IYK2Z1V1	178 C 11:21:31.671	.0110
	BRENNER	TO U				DFH0STAT			GBIBMIYA.IGCS2		1 IYK2Z1V1	195 T 11:22:52.663	2.0203
STAT	BRENNER	TO U	S23D I	IGCS23D	AP:	DFH0STAT	T/S23D		GBIBMIYA.IGCS23	3D	1 IYK2Z1V1	195 C 11:22:50.642	8.9745

## Tailoring the Cross-System Work Report

File Systems Options Help						
XSYS - Cross-System Work Report						
Command ===>						
System Selection:	Report Output:					
APPLID +	DDname <u>CROS0001</u>					
Image +	Print Lines per Page (1-255)					
Group +						
Processing Options:						
<ol> <li>1. UOWs with more than one record</li> <li>2. UOWs with a single record</li> <li>3. All UOWs</li> </ol>						
Report Format:						
Form + Title						
Selection Criteria:	Specify the report options					
Performance						
_						





## Tailoring the Cross-System Work Report - Notes

The Cross-System Work Report can be tailored by specifying report options, Report Forms, and record selection criteria. The network unit-of-work (UOW) option provides the ability to include:-

- 1. UOWs with more than one performance record
- 2. UOWs with a single performance record
- 3. All UOWs.

Report Forms can also be used to tailor the format and content of the Cross-System Work Report.

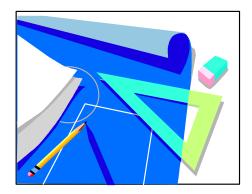


© 2003 IBM Corporation

# MVS Workload Activity Reports

- Provides a List Report that correlates the CMF performance class data by Network Unit-of-Work id, highlighting ...
  - MVS WLM Service Class and Report Class
  - WLM Reporting and completion phase (BTE or EXE)
- Summary Report ...
  - by MVS WLM Service Class and Report Class
    - average response time, peak percentile, ...
- Tailoring Workload Activity Reports
  - List, Summary, ...
  - Include EXEcution phase records, peak percentile, ...

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park







## MVS Workload Activity Reports - Notes

The MVS Workload Activity Report provides a detailed List and/or Summary of the segments of work (transactions) performed by the same or different CICS systems via transaction routing, function shipping, or distributed transaction processing on behalf of a single network unit-of-work id.

The report highlights the MVS Workload Manager (WLM) Service Class and Report Class, and the WLM reporting and completion phase used for each transaction.

The Workload Activity Summary report summarizes response time by WLM service and report classes.

The Workload Activity Reports are only supported for CMF performance class data from CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 Version 1.1 or later.



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

# MVS Workload Activity Reports ...

File Systems Options Help		
	load Activity Report	
Command ===>		
System Selection:	Report Output:	
APPLID +	DDname <u>WKLD0001</u>	
Image +	Print Lines per Page (1-2	255)
Group +		
Reports Required:	Processing Options:	
_ List	Peak Percentile <u>90</u> (50-100	))
/ Summary _ Include EXE Y tasks		
Report Format:		
Title		
		N
Selection Criteria:		
Performance		Showing
		Defaults
		J



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

#### MVS Workload Activity Reports - List

V1	V1R2M0 CICS Performance Analyzer															
									rkload Manaq		-					
											-1					
WKI	D00	001 Print	ted	at 7:3	3:50 12	2/10/2002	Data fro	om 14:18:	57 11/05/200	2 to 15:0	4:59 11/0	5/2002			Page	1918
															2	
							Request		Fcty Conn	Service	Report			R	Re	esponse A
Tra	an l	Jserid	SC	TranType	e Term	LUName	Туре	Program	T/Name Name	Class	Class	APPLID	Task	TPC	Stop Time	Time B
													1			
		CICSUSER							T/P199				1591		14:59 33.90	.0037
TS1	L (	CICSUSER	ΤP	U	Т21	SCSCPTA2	AP:	DSWTS1VV	S/P199 PTA2	CICSDFLT	WASC	SCSCPAA4	24448	T EXE Y	14:59 33.90	.0024
100		2100000	ШĊ		D1 0 0	00000100			m / D1 00	ATAADETE	513 G G	0000007.0	1592		14 005 01	0120
		CICSUSER				SCSTP199			T/P199	CICSDFLT					14.59.35.91	.0138 .0027
V F.C	ж (	CICSUSER	TO	U	TZI	SCSCPTA2	AP:	DSWFURVV	S/P199 PTA2	CICSDELL	WASC	SUSUPAA4	244	E.	14-9:35.90	.0027
pq:	а <i>с</i>	CICSUSER	ΨD	11	D1 99	SCSTP199			T/P199	CICSDFLT	WASC	SCSCPTA2/		T BTF	14:59:36.32	.0133
		CICSUSER				SCSCPTA2			S/P199 PTA2						14:59:36.31	.0085
100		STODODER		0	101	000011112		Dontoott	0/110/1110	01000101			/		11.00.00.01	.0000
/FC	DR (	CICSUSER	то	U	P199	SCSTP199	TR:PAA4		T/P199	CICSDFLT	WASC	S A2	15944	T BTE	14:59:37.92	.0030
/FC	DR (	CICSUSER	то	U	Т21	SCSCPTA2	AP:	DSWFORVV	S/P199 PTA2	CICSDFLT	WASC (	PAA4	24504	T EXE Y	14:59:37.92	.0014
											1	$\checkmark$				
TX1	L C	CICSUSER	ΤP	U	P199	SCSTP199	TR:PAA4		T/P199	CICSDFLT	WASC	SCSCPTA2	15946	T BTE	14:59:38.33	.0067
TX1	L (	CICSUSER	ΤP	U	T21	SCSCPTA2	AP:	DSWTX1VV	S/P199 PTA2	CICSDFLT	WASC	SCSCPAA4	24509	T EXE Y	14:59:38.33	.0019
		CICSUSER				SCSTP199			T/P199	CICSDFLT					14:59:40.34	.0024
/FC	DR (	CICSUSER	то	U	Т21	SCSCPTA2	AP:	DSWFORVV	S/P199 PTA2	CICSDFLT	WASC	SCSCPAA4	24534	T EXE Y	14:59:40.34	.0013
	· ·				5100	aggmp1 00			- / - 1 - 0 - 0			000000000	1 5 0 5 7		14 50 40 05	1100
		CICSUSER				SCSTP199			T/P199	CICSDFLT		SCSCPTA2			14:59:40.85	.1108
TXF	5 (	CICSUSER	ТP	U	TZI	SCSCPTA2	AP:	D2MIX8AA	S/P199 PTA2	CICSDELL	WASC	SUSUPAA4	24337	I EXE Y	14:59:40.85	.1094
/ ਜਾ	אר	CICSUSER	ΨO	TI	D1 99	SCSTP199	Ͳ;·Ϸϫϫ		T/P199	CICSDFLT	MASC	SCSCPTA2	15963	ጥ ይጥፑ	14:59:42.87	.0115
		CICSUSER				SCS1F199			S/P199 PTA2						14:59:42.87	.0039
		01000DIK	10	-	* - *	200011112		20112 01.00	2, 1 1 7 7 1 1 1 1 C	01000101		~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	21000			

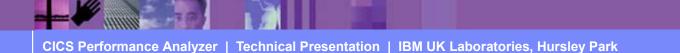


CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

#### MVS Workload Activity Reports - Summary

V1R3M0				C	TCC Dorforma	ngo Anglugor				
VIRSMU						nce Analyzer				
			W	lorkload Mana	ger Activity	Summary by S	Service Class			
		16:43:42	6/18/2003 Data	from 14:18:5	7 11/05/2002	to 15:04:59	11/05/2002			
Page 1	920									
Service Response Time										
Class	APPLID	Phase	#Tasks	Average	Std Dev	90% Peak	Maximum			
CICSDFLT	SCSCPAA1	BTE	51	.0377	.1073	.1753	.5600			
	SCSCPAA1	EXE	1533	.0316	.0781	.1316	1.1133			
	SCSCPAA4	BTE	17	111.043	457.767	697.900	1887.44			
	SCSCPAA4	EXE	8239	.0204	.0569	.0934	1.2754			
	SCSCPJA7	EXE	810	.0035	.0043	.0090	.0297			
	SCSCPLA1	BTE	8816	.3441	20.0989	26.1108	1887.18			
	SCSCPLA2	BTE	6954	.4033	22.6318	29.4172	1887.33			
	SCSCPTA1	BTE	6624	.0356	.0792	.1371	1.2963			
	SCSCPTA2	BTE	4680	.0412	.0891	.1555	1.1289			
CICSDFLT	*Total*	BTE	27142	.3005	19.8410	25.7367	1887.44			
01000111	*Total*	EXE	10582	.0207	.0587	.0960	1.2754			
CICSWORK	SCSCPJA7	BTE	32	58.9871	333.661	486.741	1887.47			
* Grand '		BTE	27174	.3696	22.8968	29.7233	1887.47			
		EXE			.0587					
* Grand '	iolai ^	LAL	10582	.0207	.0307	.0960	1.2754			

- by MVS WLM Service Class and Report Class
  - Applid, WLM Completion phase, Number of tasks, ...
  - Response time ...
    - Average, Std Deviation, Peak percentile, Maximum, ...



# **Transaction Group Report**

 Used to understand the correlation of the performance class records that are attached in a CICS assigned transaction group ...



- Correlate the transactions belonging to the same work request
  - Such as the CWXN (Web Attach) and CWBA (Alias transaction)
- Grouped by Transaction Group ID 'TRNGRPID' field
  - CICS Web Support (CWS)
  - Internet Inter-ORB Protocol (IIOP)
  - External Call Interface (ECI) over TCP/IP
  - 3270 Bridge "two task model"

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

# Transaction Group Report ...

File Systems Opti	ons Help									
	TEST - Transaction Group Report									
Command ===>										
System Selection:	Report Output:									
APPLID										
Image	+ Print Lines per Page (1-255)									
Group	+									
Processing Options:										
1 1. Groups of more than one record										
2. Groups of a single record										
3. All Groups										
Report Format:										
Title	<u> </u>									
Selection Criteria:		o1 '								
Performance		Showing								
- Performance		Defaults								
		Deruunts								
		J								



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

# Transaction Group Report ...

V1R2M0	V1R2M0 CICS Performance Analyzer											
						action Group						
						-						
TRGP0001 Pri	nted	at 12:03:17	7 11/12/2002 Data fr	om 11:10::	29 2/04/3	1999 to 08:10:	06 2/16/1999		Pag	ge 14		
			Brdg Client	Request			Fcty Conn		R	Response		
Tran Userid	SC	Origin	Tran IP Address	Туре	Program	Term LUName	T/Name Name	APPLID	Task T Stop Time	Time		
CWXN CBAKER	T	SOCKET	9.20.45.17	AP:	DFHWBXN			IYK2Z1V3	617 T 11:30:11.47	.2545		
CWBA CBAKER		WEB	9.20.45.17	AP: AP:	DFHWBTTA			IYK2Z1V3	618 T 11:30:11.51	.0385		
CWDA CDAILDI			5.20.45.17	<i>F</i> 11 •	DIIMDIIA			TINZUIVJ	010 1 11.50.11.51	.0505		
CWXN CBAKER	U	SOCKET	9.20.45.17	AP:	DFHWBXN			IYK2Z1V3	619 T 11:30:21.65	.3538		
CWBA CBAKER		WEB	9.20.45.17	AP:	DFHWBTTA			IYK2Z1V3	620 T 11:30:21.67	.0289		
CWXN CBAKER		SOCKET	9.20.45.17	AP:	DFHWBXN			IYK2Z1V3	621 T 11:30:28.02	.3097		
CWBA CBAKER	U	WEB	9.20.45.17	AP:	DFHWBTTA			IYK2Z1V3	622 T 11:30:29.44	1.4267		
			0 00 45 15						coo = 11 oo oo 10	0000		
CWXN CBAKER		SOCKET	9.20.45.17	AP:	DFHWBXN			IYK2Z1V3	623 T 11:30:33.46	.2828		
CWBA CBAKER	U	WEB	9.20.45.17	AP:	DFHWBTTA			IYK2Z1V3	624 T 11:30:34.63	1.1731		
CWXN CBAKER	Π	SOCKET	9.20.45.17	AP:	DFHWBXN			IYK2Z1V3	625 T 11:30:42.85	.0023		
CWBA CBAKER	ŰŬ	WEB	9.20.45.17	AP:	DFHWBTTA			IYK2Z1V3	626 T 11:30:43.18	.3228		
CEDA CBAKER		BRIDGE	CWBA	AP:		}AAJ }AAJ		IYK2Z1V3	627 T 11:31:26.83			
	$\sim$											
CWXN CBAKER		SOCKET	9.20.45.17	AP:	DFHWBXN			IYK2Z1V3	674 T 11:31:01.84	.2718		
CWBA CBAKER	U	WEB	9.20.45.17	AP:	DFHWBTTA			IYK2Z1V3	675 T 11:31:01.92	.0769		
CWXN CBAKER		SOCKET	9.20.45.17	AP:	DFHWBXN			IYK2Z1V3	676 T 11:31:15.03	.2997		
CWBA CBAKER	U	WEB	9.20.45.17	AP:	DFHWBTTA			IYK2Z1V3	677 T 11:31:15.06	.0376		
CWXN CBAKER	TI	SOCKET	9.20.45.17	AP:	DFHWBXN			IYK2Z1V3	678 T 11:31:17.75	.2561		
CWBA CBAKER		WEB	9.20.45.17	AP:	DFHWBTTA			IYK2Z1V3	679 T 11:31:17.93	.1787		



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



#### **Transaction Group Report - Notes**

The transaction group ID (TRNGRPID) is assigned internally by CICS at transaction attach time, and is used to correlate the transactions that CICS executes in a single CICS system for the same incoming work request. e.g. For transactions using the CICS Web Support, the CWXN (Web attach transaction) and CWBA (alias transaction) transactions.

This transaction group ID relationship is useful in understanding the flow of transactions through a CICS system when applied to transaction requests that originate through the CICS Web Support (CWS), Internet Inter-ORB Protocol (IIOP), External Call Interface (ECI) over TCP/IP, or the 3270 bridge interface, as indicated by the transaction "Origin" field on the report which has been interpreted from byte 4 of the transaction flags TRANFLAG field (group name: DFHTASK, field id 164) in the CMF performance record.

Performance record selection criteria can be specified for the ORIGIN field so that CICS Web Support, IIOP, ECI, or the 3270 bridge interface transactions can be specifically selected for the transaction group report.

The transaction group id (TRNGRPID) field is supported by CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 Version 1.3 or later.

At the end of the detail report is a Transaction Group Summary Report which summarizes and groups the transactions by their "origin"; an example of this report is shown on the next slide ....



# **Transaction Group Report - Summary**

V1R2M0	-											
				Trans	action Gro	up - Summary	7					
MDCD0001 D-	+ 11.4C.1	14 1/04/000	)2 Data from	. 11.10.00	2/04/1000	to 08:10:06	0/10/1000			Dama	16	
IRGEUUUI PI	inted at 11:46:1	14 1/24/200	2 Dala IIUN	1 11:10:29	2/04/1999	10 00:10:00	2/16/1999			Page	16	
Origin	1	Average	Average	Average	Average	Average	Average	Average	Average	Average		
Туре	Transactions	Response	Dispatch	CPU Time	Suspend	DispWait	IR Wait	RMI Susp	FC Wait	SO Wait		
BRIDGE	17	10.140	.000	.000	.010	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000		
MRO SESS	163	.634	.000	.000	.001	.000	.001	.000	.000	.000		
NONE	69	362.022	.301	.000	.061	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000		
SCHEDULE	62	.280	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000		
SOCKET	50	44.630	.000	.000	.045	.000	.000	.000	.000	.045		
START	28	.261	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000		
TDQUEUE	23	.012	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000		
TERM START	17	.011	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000		
TERMINAL	1818	2.468	.000	.000	.002	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000		
WEB	60	.154	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000		
XM RUN	16	.424	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000		
TOTAL	2323	13.781	.009	.000	.005	.000	.000	.000	.000	.001		

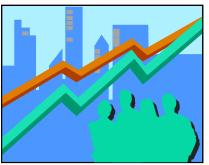


CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park © 2003 IBM Corporation

# **Business Transaction Services Report**

- Provides a detailed report of the transactions performed by the same or different CICS systems on behalf of a single CICS Business Transaction Services (BTS) process
- Records sorted by ...
  - BTS Process ID (Root Activity ID)
  - Transaction Sequence Number
  - Transaction Stop Time (ascending order)
- CICS Transaction Server Version 1.3 or later



#### **Business Transaction Services Report ...**

File Systems Options		
	SOAPTEST - BTS Report	
Command ===>		
System Selection:	Report Output:	
APPLID +	DDname <u>CBTS0001</u>	
Image +	Print Lines per Page (1-255)	
Group +		
·		
Report Format:		
Selection Criteria:		
Performance		
	S	howing
		efaults



#### **Business Transaction Services Report** ...

V1R2M	0		CICS P	erformance Anal	vzer					
				Transaction Se	-	5)				
CBTS00	01 Printed at 11:43:56	1/24/2002 Data fr	om 11:10:29 2/	04/1999 to 08:1	0:06 2/16/	/1999			Page	1
			Process		Pro/Act		Event		R	Response
Tran S	C TranType Process Name		Туре	Activity Name	Reqs	Reqs	Reqs	Task	T Stop Time	Time
0.1.1	- ···				0	<u>_</u>	0	011	- 11 10 05 07	1000
SAL1 T	P U				2	2	0	211	т 11:18:25.27	.1222
SAL1 T					2	2	0	220	T 11:19:18.33	.1835
DALL I	E U				2	2	U	233	1 11.19.10.55	.1000
PAY1 T	PII				2	0	0	294	т 11:19:42.20	.1390
					2	0	0	231	1 11.13.12.20	. 1000
PAY1 T	P U				2	0	0	305	т 11:19:57.64	.0747
RED1 U	U R SALES111111		ORDER	CREDIT-CHECK	0	2	1	176	т 11:17:32.05	.5333
STOC U	U R SALES11111		ORDER	STOCK-CHECK	0	2	1	177	т 11:17:32.05	.5145
SALE U	U R SALES11111		ORDER	DFHROOT	10	5	4	175	т 11:17:32.05	.5675
INV1 U	U SALES11111		ORDER	INVOICE-BUILD	0	1	1	178	т 11:17:32.09	.0359
DEL1 U	U SALES11111		ORDER	DELIV-NOTE	0	1	1	179	т 11:17:33.29	1.2323
SALE U	U SALES11111		ORDER	DFHROOT	0	0	0	180	т 11:17:33.31	1.2198
SALE U	U SALES11111		ORDER	DFHROOT	1	3	2	183	т 11:17:33.37	.0800
SALE U	U SALES11111		ORDER	DFHROOT	1	3	5	184	T 11:17:33.42	.0519
SALE U	U SALES11111		ORDER	DFHROOT	2	2	1	186	T 11:17:38.65	.0566
REM1 U	U SALES11111		ORDER	SEND-REMINDER	0	1	1	187	T 11:17:38.68	.0243
SALE U	U SALES11111		ORDER	DFHROOT	1	0	3		т 11:17:38.72	.0389
SALE U	U SALES11111		ORDER	DFHROOT	2	2	1	191	т 11:17:43.92	.0826
REM1 U	U SALES11111		ORDER	SEND-REMINDER	0	1	1	192	т 11:17:43.96	.0367
SALE U	U SALES11111		ORDER	DFHROOT	1	0	3	193	т 11:17:44.04	.0824
SALE U			ORDER	DFHROOT	2	2	1		т 11:17:49.13	.0463
REM1 U			ORDER	SEND-REMINDER	0	1	1		Т 11:17:49.16	.0282
SALE U			ORDER	DFHROOT	1	0	3		т 11:17:49.20	.0437
SALE U			ORDER	DFHROOT	0	1	3		т 11:17:52.42	.0821
SALE U	U SALES11111		ORDER	DFHROOT	0	0	0	199	т 11:17:53.03	.6101





#### **Business Transaction Services Report - Notes**

The Business Transaction Services Report is similar to the Cross-System Work and Transaction Group Reports in that it is a detailed report, but this report shows the correlation of the transactions performed by the same or different CICS systems on behalf of a single CICS Business Transaction Services (BTS) process (root activity id).

The Business Transaction Services Report is only supported for CMF performance class data from CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 Version 1.3 or later.



# **Performance Graph Reports**

- Performance Graph Reports ...
  - Transaction Rate Graph
    - Average Response Time in seconds
    - Number of Transactions Completed
  - Transaction Response Time Graph
    - Average Response Time in seconds
    - Maximum Response Time in seconds







## Performance Graph Reports - Transaction Rate ...

File Systems Options Help	
TEST - Transaction Rate Graph	
Command ===>	
System Selection:       Report Output:         APPLID +       DDname	
Graph Options: Time Interval	
Title	
Specify the report of	options
Selection Criteria:	
_ Performance	



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

# Performance Graph Reports

V1R2M0 CICS Performance Analyzer											
	Transaction Rate										
GRTE0001 Prin 2/04/1999	nted at 9:16:07 1/22/2002 Data from 11:10:29 2/04/1999 to 11:34:00 2/04/1999	Page 1									
HH.MM.SS	alue       Average Response Time in Secs       Value       Number of Transaction                 8       16       24       32       40       48       56       64       72       80               8       16       24       32       40	48 56 64 72 80									
11:15:00 11:20:00	4.2  ***     52  ************************************	***** ****									
11:30:00	3.6  **       37  ************************************										
V1R2M0	CICS Performance Analyzer 										
GRSP0001 Prin 2/04/1999	nted at 9:16:07 1/22/2002 Data from 11:10:29 2/04/1999 to 11:34:00 2/04/1999	Page 1									
HH.MM.SS 11:10:30	alue         Average Response Time in Secs         Value         Maximum Response Time                     8         16         24         32         40         48         56         64         72         80                   140         280         420         560         700	840 980 1120 1260 1400									
11:20:00 11:25:00	4.2  ***     81.3  ***       2.8  **     95.1  ***       4.0  ***     308.9  ********       3.6  **     61.0  **										
	3.0         3.0   <td< td=""><td>*****</td></td<>	*****									





#### Performance Graph Reports - Notes

CICS PA provides two tabular Performance Graph Reports, the Transaction Rate Graph and the Transaction Response Time Graph.

The Transaction Rate Graph shows, over the requested time interval, the average response time and the number of completed transactions. The Transaction Response Time Graph shows the average and maximum response time.





# **Exception List and Summary Reports**

- The Exception Reports provide a detailed analysis of the CMF Exception class data
- Reports are Fixed Format
- The Exception Reports are ...
  - Exception List Report
  - Exception Summary Report
    - Summarized by Transaction ID







# **Exception List Report**

File Systems Opt:	ions Help		
	TEST - Exception List Report		
Command ===>			
System Selection:	Report Output:		
APPLID			
Image	_ + Print Lines per Page	(1-255)	
Group	_ +		
Report Format:			
Title			
Selection Criteria:	Specify	y the report of	options
Exception			
L		J	



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

# Exception List Report ...

V1R2M0	V1R2M0 CICS Performance Analyzer												
							Except	ion List					
XLST0001	Printed a	t 9:51:5	50 1	1/22/2002	Data	from 08:0	8:15 2/1	.6/1999			APPLID	IYK2Z1V3	Page 1
				Tran	Service	_		Exp Tin					Exception
Tran Term	LUName	Userid	SC	Class	Class	Class	Taskno S	Seq Start	Elapsed	Program	Type	Resource ID	Туре
	10000045	ODAUDD	<b>— — —</b>				0.2.4	1 00 00 15	10 100				0 TO THE
	IG2ZP045		TP				834	1 08:08:15		DFHúABRW		FILEA	STRING
ABRW S205 ABRW S220		BRENNER	TP				835	1 08:08:25 1 08:08:30		DFHúABRW DFHúABRW		FILEA FILEA	STRING STRING
ABRW 5220 CECI S220		BRENNER BRENNER	TP TO				837	1 08:08:30			TEMPSTOR		
CECI 5220 CECI 5220		BRENNER	TO				1151 1151	2 08:11:48		DFHECID DFHECID	TEMPSIOR		BUFFER BUFFER
CECI 5220 CECI 5220		BRENNER	TO				1151	3 08:11:48		DFHECID	TEMPSIOR		BUFFER
	IGCS220 IG2ZP045		TO				1149	1 08:11:48		DFHECID		LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
	IG2ZP045 IG2ZP045		TO				1149	2 08:11:48		DFHECID		LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
	IG2ZP045 IG2ZP045		TO				1149	3 08:11:48		DFHECID		LONGISNAME	BUFFER
	IG2ZP045 IG2ZP045		TO				1149	4 08:11:48		DFHECID		LONGISNAME	BUFFER
	IG2ZF045 IG2ZP045		TO				1149	5 08:11:48		DFHECID		LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
	IG2ZF045 IG2ZP045		TO				1149	6 08:11:48		DFHECID		LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
	IG2ZP045 IG2ZP045		TO				1149	7 08:11:48		DFHECID		LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
	IG2ZP045		TO				1149	8 08:11:48		DFHECID		LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
	IG2ZP045		TO				1149	9 08:11:48		DFHECID		LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
	IG2ZP045		TO				1149	10 08:11:49		DFHECID		LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
	IG2ZP045		TO					11 08:11:49		DFHECID		LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
	IG2ZP045		TO					12 08:11:49		DFHECID		LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
	IG2ZP045		TO					13 08:11:49		DFHECID		LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
	IG2ZP045		TO					14 08:11:49		DFHECID		LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
	IG2ZP045		TO					15 08:11:49		DFHECID		LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
	IG2ZP045		TO					16 08:11:49		DFHECID		LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
	IG2ZP045		TO					17 08:11:49		DFHECID		LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
2201 1010	_0201010	C.D	10						.002	22110010	0 - 010	2010101011111	201121



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



## **Exception List Report - Notes**

The Exception List Report provides detailed analysis of the exception class records collected by the CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF).

The Exception List Report (shown on the slide) provides two types of information:-

- The cause of the exception condition
- The information necessary to relate this record to the performance class record on the Performance List Report.





# Exception Summary Report ...

V1R2M	10					(		formance A otion Summ	-							
XSUM0C	01 Print	ed at 9:5	57 <b>:</b> 34 1	/22/2002	Data	from 08:	:08:15	2/16/1999	to 08:12	:14 2/16	/1999			Page	1	
Tran	Total				-			Pool-Str	-		-		-		-	
ID	Excepts	Average	Count	Average	Count	Average	Count	Average	Count	Average	Count	Average	Count	Average	Count	
ABRW	3									6.810	3					
CEBR	16			.003	16											
CECI	257	.006	256	.003	1											
TOTAL	276	.006	256	.003	17					6.810	3					

- Summarized by Transaction ID
  - Total number of exceptions
  - Average time and count for each exception type





## **Exception Summary Report - Notes**

The Exception Summary Report summarizes the exception class records collected by the CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF).

The exception class records are summarized by transaction ID.

The report provides the total number of exceptions for each transaction, according to the following:-

- Auxiliary Temporary Storage VSAM buffer and string wait conditions
- VSAM LSRPOOL buffer and string wait conditions
- VSAM file string wait conditions
- Temporary Storage wait conditions
- Main Storage wait conditions
- Coupling Facility data table pool wait conditions.





IBM Software Group

# CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS

**Extract Data Sets** 





CICS Tools | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

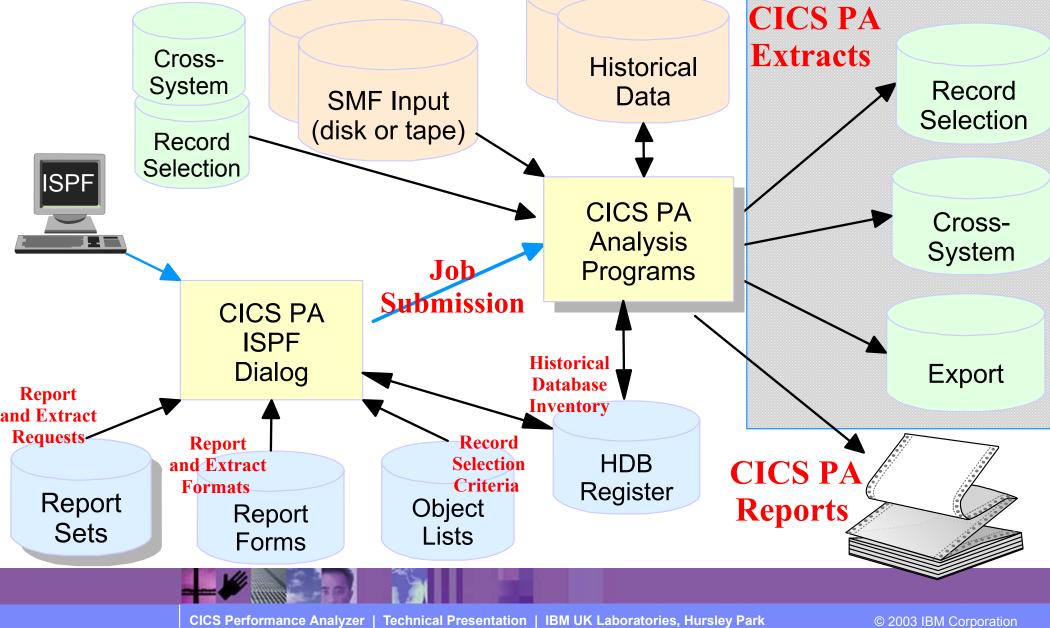
© 2003 IBM Corporation

CICS PA R3

**IBM Software Group** 

-	_	
-		
=		and the second second
-	-	
_	-	

# **CICS PA - Extract Data Sets**





#### **CICS PA Extract Data Sets**

- Performance Data Export
  - Extract the CMF Peformance Class data as a CSV file
    - Input into PC spreadsheet or database tools for further analysis and reporting
- Record Selection Extract
  - Creates a new SMF Data Set
    - SMF Data volume reduction filter large SMF files
- Cross-System Work Extract
  - Consolidates the CMF performance class records from the same network UOW into a single CMF performance record ...
    - Provides a complete view of CICS resource usage





# Performance Data Export

- Extract of the CMF Performance Class data formatted as a delimited text file that can be imported into PC spreadsheet or database tools for further analysis or reporting ...
  - Detail and/or Summary Data Extracts
    - Format can be tailored using Report Forms
  - CICS PA supplies the column headings (optional)
  - Each field separated by a delimiter character
    - Field delimiter defaults to a semi-colon (;)
  - Import examples in CICS PA Report Reference

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

- Lotus 123, Lotus Approach, ...





# **Performance Data Export - Notes**

An Exported Performance Data Extract is created as a delimited text file for the purpose of importing the CMF performance class data into PC spreadsheet or database tools for further analysis and reporting. The default Export Performance Data Extract detail record format contains the following fields:-

- APPLID Generic APPLID
- Tran Transaction ID
- Term Terminal ID
- Userid User ID
- Taskno Transaction sequence number
- Stop Date Transaction stop date (yyyy-mm-dd)
- Stop Time Transaction stop time (hh:mm:ss.thm)
- Response Transaction response time
- Clocks All 70 clocks as defined by CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 2.3

The Extract record format can be tailored using report forms to include information to meet your specific reporting and analysis requirements. CICS PA supplies the column headings (optional) and each field is separated by a delimiter character which can be specified to override the default semi-colon (;).





#### Performance Data Export ...

File Systems Options Help		
EXTRSAM	P - Export	
Command ===>		
System Selection:	Extract Recap:	
APPLID +	DDname <u>EXPT0002</u>	
Image +		
Group +		
Output Data Sate		
Output Data Set: Data Set Name		
Disposition 1. OLD 2. MOD	(If cataloged)	
	Specify the extrac	t options
Extract Format:	Enter "/" to select option	
Form +	/ Include Field Labels	
Delimiter <u>;</u>	_ Numeric Fields in Float format	
Selection Criteria:	Summary Processing Options:	
_ Performance	Time Interval 00:01:00 (hh:mm:ss)	



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



# Performance Data Export - Notes

The Exported Performance Data Extract facility creates a delimited text file of CMF Performance class data which can then be imported by database or PC spreadsheet tools for further processing and analysis.

Detail and/or Summary Performance Data Export Extracts can be created and the record format can be tailored using Report Forms to include information to meet your specific reporting and analysis requirements. You can select one from a list of compatible Report Forms by Prompt (F4) from the Form field.

By default, numeric fields will be written in a mixture of integer, real and exponential using character digits and this format is suitable when importing the extract into a PC spreadsheet tool. If you plan to import the extract into a DB2 table, select (/) the FLOAT format option to cause numeric fields in the extract to be written in S390 FLOAT format. When the DB2 Load Utility is then used, it will interpret all numerical fields reliably and consistently in FLOAT format. Note that Float format is only available when you use a Report Form.

The next slide shows an example of the default record layout for the performance data extract.



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

_	_	
_	-	_
_		

#### Performance Data Export - List

#### Optional Labels record

-	$\langle \rangle$

APPLID	; TRAN; TERN	I;USERID	;	TASKNO;	STOP	DATE;	STOP TIME	;RESPONSE;	DISPATCH;CI	PU ;S	SUSPEND ;1	DISPWAIT;Ç	RDISPT ;Ç	RCPU ;M	1SDISPT
IYK2Z1V	1;CSSY;	;CBAKER	;	16;	1999-	02-04;1	1:10:29.80	3; .0139;	.0007;	.0006;	.0133;	.0000;	.0007;	.0006;	.0000
IYK2Z1V	1;CSSY;	;CBAKER	;	17;	1999-	02-04;1	1:10:29.80	9; .0185;	.0010;	.0014;	.0175;	.0001;	.0010;	.0014;	.0000
IYK2Z1V	1;CSSY;	;CBAKER	;	18;	1999-	02-04;1	1:10:29.86	1; .0674;	.0196;	.0027;	.0479;	.0269;	.0047;	.0019;	.0149
IYK2Z1V	1;CGRP;	;CBAKER	;	12;	1999-	02-04;1	1:10:30.19	4; .4123;	.0420;	.0074;	.3702;	.3223;	.0177;	.0037;	.0243
IYK2Z1V	1;CSSY;	;CBAKER	;	15;	1999-	02-04;1	1:10:30.20	7; .4204;	.0568;	.0100;	.3636;	.1744;	.0177;	.0064;	.0391
IYK2Z1V	1;CSSY;	;CBAKER	;	13;	1999-	02-04;1	1:10:30.45	6; .6743;	.0728;	.0134;	.6015;	.4000;	.0215;	.0029;	.0512
IYK2Z1V	1;CSSY;	;CBAKER	;	10;	1999-	02-04;1	1:10:30.53	1; .7498;	.1910;	.0228;	.5588;	.1997;	.0673;	.0089;	.1237
IYK2Z1V	1;CSSY;	;CBAKER	;	14;	1999-	02-04;1	1:10:31.12	1; 1.3344;	.3202;	.0378;	1.0142;	.2626;	.1978;	.0282;	.1224
IYK2Z1V	1;CSSY;	;CBAKER	;	11;	1999-	02-04;1	1:10:31.21	1; 1.4292;	.1497;	.0313;	1.2794;	.3461;	.0595;	.0216;	.0903
IYK2Z1V	1;CPLT;	;CBAKER	;	7;	1999-	02-04;1	1:10:45.64	2; 15.9915;	.3383;	.0369;	15.6532;	.0155;	.0143;	.0108;	.3240
IYK2Z1V	1;CSSY;	;CBAKER	;	III;	1999-	02-04;1	1:10:45.85	6; 16.0761;	9.3488;	2.3435;	6.7273;	1.1645;	3.7054;	1.9054;	5.6434
IYK2Z1V	1;CWBG;	;CBAKER	;	24;	1999-	02-04;1	1:10:46.19	6; .0262;	.0248;	.0041;	.0013;	.0012;	.0016;	.0010;	.0232
IYK2Z1V	1;CRSQ;	;CBAKER	;	25;	1999-	02-04;1	1:10:46.85	6; .0818;	.0449;	.0040;	.0369;	.0367;	.0012;	.0008;	.0438
IYK2Z1V	1;CXRE;	;CBAKER	;	27;	1999-	02-04;1	1:10:47.13	4; .2255;	.0243;	.0049;	.2011;	.2009;	.0037;	.0016;	.0206
IYK2Z1V	1;CLR2;R11	;CBAKER	;	29;	1999-	02-04;1	1:10:48.31	7; .0263;	.0030;	.0020;	.0232;	.0000;	.0030;	.0020;	.0000
IYK2Z1V	1;CSFU;	;CBAKER	;	26;	1999-	02-04;1	1:10:48.47	1; 1.6968;	1.5899;	.1136;	.1069;	.0294;	.2971;	.0253;	1.2928
IYK2Z1V	1;CSAC;SAMA	A;CBAKER	;	31;	1999-	02-04;1	1:10:51.22	7; .5217;	.0028;	.0011;	.5189;	.0002;	.0028;	.0011;	.0000
IYK2Z1V	1;CLQ2;	;CBAKER	;	28;	1999-	02-04;1	1:10:51.84	0; 3.8259;	.0818;	.0068;	3.7441;	.0035;	.0034;	.0025;	.0784
IYK2Z1V	1;CEMT;SAMA	A;CBAKER	;	32;	1999-	02-04;1	1:10:51.94	2; .1877;	.1842;	.0264;	.0035;	.0030;	.0041;	.0028;	.1801
IYK2Z1V	1;CEMT;SAMA	CBAKER	;	33;	1999-	02-04;1	1:10:52.54	9; .0091;	.0068;	.0026;	.0023;	.0001;	.0068;	.0026;	.0000
IYK2Z1V	1;CEMT;SAMA	CBAKER	;	34;	1999-	02-04;1	1:10:53.07	4; .0092;	.0068;	.0025;	.0024;	.0000;	.0068;	.0025;	.0000



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

# **Performance Data Export - Summary**

File Systems Opti	ons Help		
	EXTRSAMP	- Export	
Command ===>			
System Selection:		Extract Recap:	
APPLID		DDname <u>EXPT0001</u>	
Image	+		
Group <u>MROGROUP</u>	+		
Output Data Set:			
Data Set Name E	XPORT TESTELE		$\land$
Disposition 1		(If cataloged)	
	-	(If cataloged) Enter "/" to select option / Include Field Labels Numeric Fields in Float format Start i	tor
Extract Format:		Enter "/" to select option	
Form <u>TRTODS</u>	SUM +	/ Include Field Labels	m
Delimiter <u>;</u>	<u>A</u>	Numeric Fields in Float format 🔊 💙	ret
	SUMMARY	×	<u>At</u>
Selection Criteria:		Summary Processing Options:	$\langle$
_ Performance *	Report Form	Time Interval 00:15:00 (hh:mm:ss)	



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



## Performance Data Export - Notes

The Performance Summary Export data set is a delimited text file which can be analyzed further by a program such as DB2 or PC tools such as Lotus 1-2-3 or Lotus Approach.

Time Interval applies when you want to summarize transaction activity over time. It is used when you specify a SUMMARY Report Form which has one or both of the sort fields START or STOP included.

The time interval defaults to 1 minute. The Performance Summary report and export options can override this, so that a Report Form can be used for many reports and extracts using any time interval from 1 second to 24 hours (rounded down to align to the hour or day).

The Performance Data Export Recap Report, shown on the next slide, provides information on the Extract data set name and the CICS CMF performance class (SMF 110) record processing statistics.





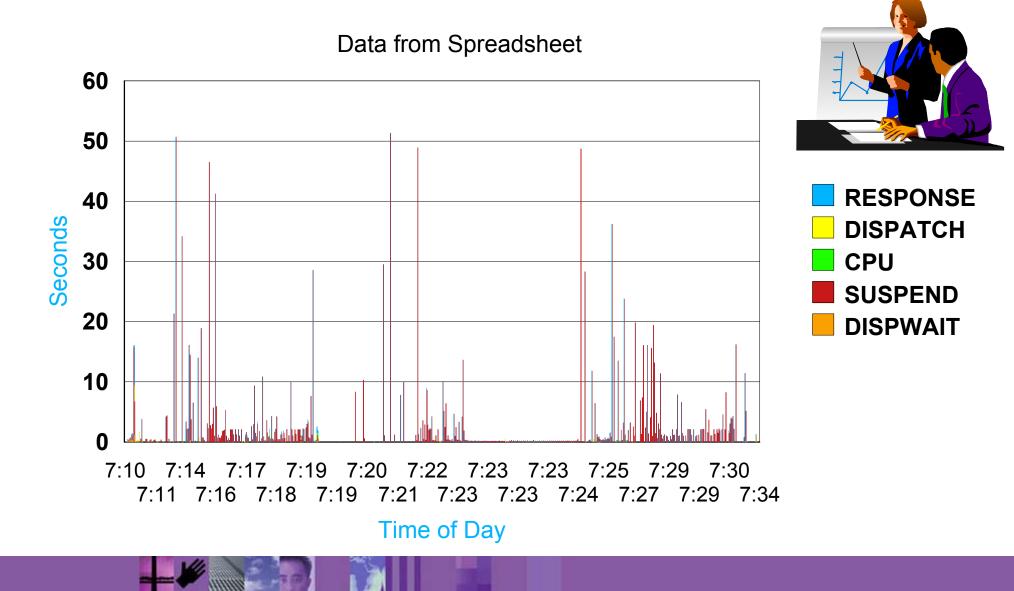
# Performance Data Export - Recap

V1R2M0	CICS Performance Analyzer Export
EXPT0001 Printed at 14:01:50 1/17/2002	Data from 11:10:29 2/04/1999 to 08:10:06 2/16/1999
CPAOEX01 Extract has completed successfull Data Set Name CBAKER. Record count	EXPORT.TESTFILE

- For each Performance Data Export Extract ...
  - Data set name
  - Record count



# Performance Data Export ...



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

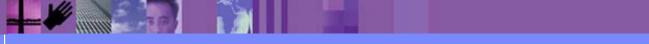


# Performance Data Export - Notes

To create a simple worksheet using Lotus 1-2-3, download the Performance Data Export Extract data set to your PC, and then to import the performance data extract into a blank worksheet perform the following:-

- Select "New Workbook"
- Select "Blank Workbook"
- ►Select "OK"
- ► Select "File->Open"
- ► Select "Files of type: Text (TXT;...;OUT;...)"
- Select the file and then "Open"
- Select "Start a new column at each Semicolon"
- ► Select "OK"

Once loaded, you can then use Lotus 1-2-3 or other PC tools to analyse the performance data extract, create pie charts, line charts, or combine with other data.



# Performance Data Export ...

- Importing into DB2 tables ...
  - Define the DB2 table layout
  - Define DB2 CREATE TABLE and LOAD SQL statements
  - Use the DB2 Interactive SPUFI application
- Access to DB2 Tools, such as ...
  - Query Management Facility (QMF)
    - Query and Reporting tool
- Access to other DB2 Tools, such as ...
  - DB2 Web Query Tool ...
    - Complex querying, data comparisons, and customized presentation
    - Convert query results to diverse file formats for use on other desktop applications ...
      - including HTML, XML/XSL, .TXT, and .CSV files







# Performance Data Export - Notes

Performance Data Export Extracts can also be imported into DB2 tables allowing more extensive analysis of the CMF performance class data.

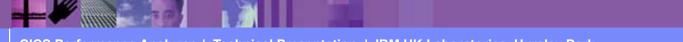
Importing CMF performance extract into DB2 tables allows access to DB2 Reporting tools, such as Query Management Facility (QMF for OS/390 or QMF for Windows). The QMF Family is an integrated, powerful, query and reporting toolset for any DB2 relational data management system. QMF coupled with IBM DB2 DataJoiner also allows access to non-relational and other vendor data sources as well.

With other DB2 data management tools, such as the IBM DB2 Web Query Tool you can:-

- Enable complex querying, data comparisons, and customized presentation
- Make it easy to view, download, import, and convert query results to diverse file formats, including HTML, XML/XSL, .TXT, .CSV files for use on other databases and desktop applications.

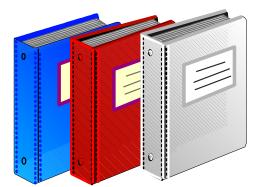
For more information on the DB2 data management tools ...

http://www.ibm.com/software/data/db2imstools/



# **Record Selection Extract**

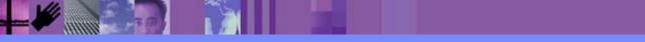
- Creates a new SMF Data Set
  - CICS SMF 110 Performance Records
  - DB2 SMF 101 Accounting Records
  - WebSphere MQ SMF 116 Accounting Records
- SMF Data volume reduction
  - ► Filter large SMF files, ...
- Record selection ...
  - CICS, DB2 and MQ System Selection
  - Performance Selection Criteria
  - Run-time SMF reporting interval
- Extracts can be played back into CICS PA
  - All CICS PA Reports and Extracts are available





#### Record Selection Extract ...

File Systems Options Help	
EXTRSAMP - Record Selection Extract	
Command ===>	
System Selection:	
CICS APPLID + Image + Group +	
DB2 SSID + Image + Group +	
MQ SSID + Image + Group +	
Extract Recap:	
DDname <u>RSEL0002</u>	
Output Data Set: Data Set Name	
Disposition 1. OLD 2. MOD (If cataloged)	
	tontions
Selection Criteria: Specify the extract	i options
_ Performance	
	)



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

# **Record Selection Extract - Notes**

The Record Selection Extract is a facility that allows you to create a smaller extract file containing only the CMF performance (and optionally DB2 Accounting and/or WebSphere MQ Accounting) records that are of interest to you.

The Record Selection Extract can be used to filter large SMF files, that can then be used as input to CICS PA, allowing more efficient reporting and analysis.

The Record Selection Extract Recap Report, shown on the next slide, is always produced at the end to provide an analysis of the Extract Data Set Name and the records extracted.





# **Record Selection Extract - Extract Recap**

V1R3M0			Performance Analyzer ord Selection Extract	
RSEL0001	l Printed at 15:31:00 7/21/2003	Data from 06:27:	22 7/17/2003 to 08:05:08	7/17/2003
CPAORS01	Extract has completed successfully			
	Data Set Name CBAKER.SE	LECT.EXTRACT		
	Record Counts:			
	Performance Dictionary .	0		
	Performance Class	2,166		
	DB2 Accounting	660		
	MQ Accounting	0		
	SMF Records	774		

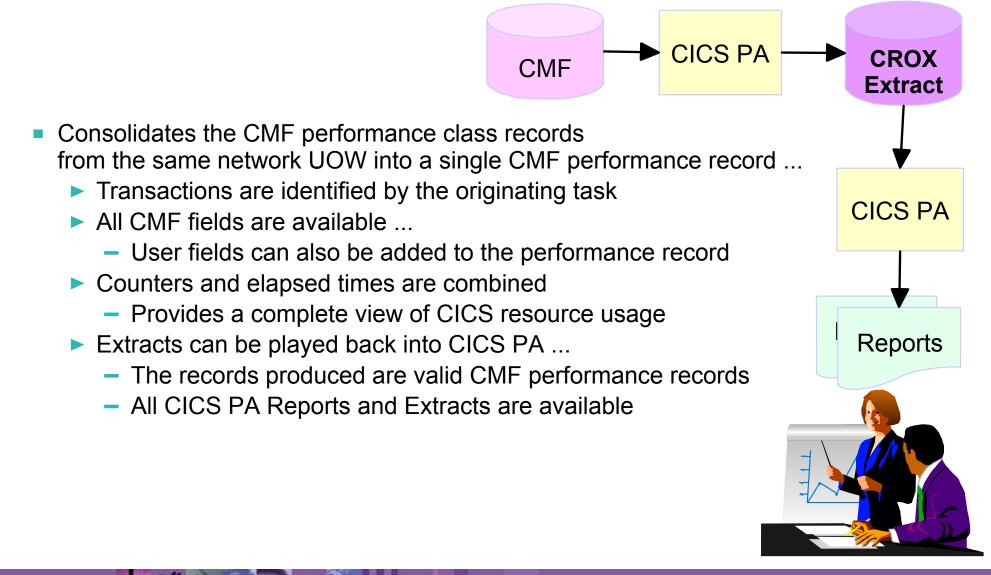
- For each Record Selection Extract ...
  - Data set name
  - Record counts ...
    - CMF Dictionary, Performance
    - DB2 Accounting
    - WebSphere MQ Accounting
    - SMF Records



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

	_	- 19	-
-			
			-
	_	= 7	-

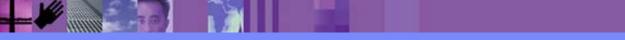
# **Cross-System Work Extract**





# Cross-System Work Extract ...

File Systems Options Help						
EXTRSAMP - Cross-System Work Extract Command ===>						
System Selection:	Extract Recap:					
APPLID +	DDname <u>CROX0001</u>					
Image + Group MROGROUP +						
Output Data Set:						
Data Set Name <u>CSW.EXTRACT.FILE</u> Disposition 1 1. OLD 2. MOD	(If cataloged)					
	(ii catalogea)					
	Record Formatting Options:					
1 1. UOWs with more than one record						
2. UOWs with a single record 3. All UOWs	Image <u>CICS</u>					
Selection Criteria:	Additional User Fields:	Showing				
_ Performance	_ User Fields	Defaults				
		Delaults				
		J				



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



#### **Cross-System Work Extract - Notes**

The Cross-System Work Extract combines the CMF performance class records belonging to the same network unit-of-work into a single CMF record in order to provide a complete view of a transaction's CICS resource usage. The Cross-System Work Extract can then be used as input to other CICS PA reports or extracts such as a Performance List report or a Performance Data Extract.

User fields can also be specified for inclusion in the Cross-System Work Extract records.

The Cross-System Work Extract Recap Report, shown on the next slide, provides information on the extract data set name and the CICS CMF performance class (SMF 110) record processing statistics.



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



### **Cross-System Work Extract - Recap**

V1R2M0	CICS Performance Analyzer Cross-System Work	
CROX0001 P	rinted at 7:12:12 1/17/2002 Data from 11:10:29 2/04/1999 to 11:33:51 2/04/1999	
	xtract has completed successfully ata Set Name CBAKER.CICSPA12.CSW.TESTFILE	
R	ecord count 64	

- For each Cross-System Work Extract ...
  - Data set name
  - Record count



# Cross-System Work Extract - CICS System

File Edit Dict:	System Definitions onary View Options Help	
command ===>	CICS System	Row 1 of 2 Groups: > Scroll ===> <u>DATA</u>
specify CICS System	n definition settings:	
	MULTIPLE MVS Image	CICS
Description	Cross-System Work Extra	ct System
CICS Version (VRM)	<u>630</u>	
MCT Suffix	· · ·	
MCT Load Library	• •	
SDFHLOAD Library	•••	
Dictionary DSN .	· · ·	
Exc	SMF Data Set Name +	UNIT + SEQ VOLSER +
CSW.EXTRACT.I	FILE	

- Example default CICS System Definition ...
  - Applid '<u>MULTIPLE</u>', Image '<u>CICS</u>', Release '<u>630</u>'
  - Associate Cross-System Work Extract SMF file



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



#### **Cross-System Work Extract - Notes**

The Cross-System Work Extract data set can be input into CICS PA for further analysis. This slide shows an example of the CICS System Definition for the default Cross-System Work Export extract using the APPLID of "MULTIPLE".

The next three slides show an example of the CICS PA System Definition, a List Report Form, and Report Set using the Cross-System Work Extract as input into CICS PA for further analysis.





# **Cross-System Work Extract - System Definition**

File	Edit	Filter	View	Options	Help		
Commanc	l ===>			System	Definitions		Row 1 from 2 .1 ===> <u>DATA</u>
Enter "	'/" to	select a	ction.				
							SMF Files
Sys	stem	Туре	Image		Description		System
MUI	TIPLE	CICS	CICS	Cross	-System Work Extract Sy	ystem	CICS
CIC	CS	Image		Image	inserted by System MUI	LTIPLE	CICS
******	*****	* * * * * * * * *	*****	***** En	d of list ************	*******	*****
l							



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

#### Cross-System Work Extract - Report Form ...

File Edit	Confirm	Upgrade Options Help	
		EDIT LIST Report Form - CSWELST Row 1 of 16 More: >	
Command ===>		Scroll ===> CSR	
Description	<u>Cr</u>	oss-System Extract List System:	
Title <u>C</u>	ross-Syst	em Work Extract - Detail	
Enter "/" to	select a	ction.	
Field			
Name +	Туре	Description	ial Fields' 🔷
TRAN			
USERID			ded by
START	TIMET	Task start time	CS PA
STOP	TIMET	lask stop time	
RESPONSE		Transaction response time	
DISPATCH	TIME	Dispatch time	
<u>CPU</u>	TIME	CPU time	
IRWAIT	TIME	MRO link wait time	
IRWAIT	COUNT	MRO link wait time	
TOTRECS		Cross-System Total record count	
APPLRECS		Cross-System Application records	
TRANROUT		Cross-System Transaction Routing records	
<u> </u>		Cross-System Function Shipping records	
DPLRECS		Cross-System DPL records	
EOR		End of Report	
EOX		End of Extract	
********	******	**************************************	

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

# Cross-System Work Extract - Report Set ...

File Systems Options Help CSWELIST - Performance List Report	
Command ===>	
System Selection:Report Output:APPLID MULTIPLE+Image CICS+Group +Print Lines per Page (1-255)	
Report Format: Form <u>CSWELST</u> + Title <u>Cross-System Work Extract - Detail</u>	
Selection Criteria: Performance	options





### Cross-System Work Extract - List Report - Notes

The Performance List Report (shown on this slide) has been tailored to show the <u>special</u> <u>fields</u> that are added by CICS PA when creating the Cross-System Work Extract data set. These <u>special fields</u> indicate the number of input records that were added to produce the performance record.

Notice the CICS PA *special fields* on the right hand side of the report.



# Cross-System Work Extract - List Report ...

V1R2M0				CIC	S Perform	ance Anal	yzer					
					Performa	nce List						
JIST0001 Print			Data fr	om 11:11:	28 2/04/	1999			APPLID M	ULTIPLE	Page	1
Cross-System W	ork Extract -	Detail										_
Tran Userid	Start	—	_	_				otlRecs .	APPLRecs T	ranRout E	FuncShip DPL	Recs
CODY CDAVED	Time	Time	Time	Time	Time	Time	Count	0	0		0	
CORY CBAKER	11:11:27.707		.7623	.0462	.0056	.0000	0	2	2	0	0	0
CEMT BRENNER		11:20:31.072 11:24:54.445	338.677 .6748	.0223	.0135 .0017	.0000	0 0	6 2	6 2	0	0	0
CQRY CBAKER CEDA BRENNER		11:24:54.445	.0748	.0030 .6801	.0017	.0000	0	17	17	0	0	0
TRUE BRENNER	11:29:53.561		3.2135	.0026	.2308	.0000	0	3	17	0	0	0
TRUE BRENNER	11:30:33.456		3.1652	.0020	.0018	.0000	0	3	3	0	0	0
CQRY CBAKER	11:11:29.172		.6987	.0025	.0017	.0000	0	2	2	0	0	0
CEDA BRENNER	11:15:34.772		53.5116	.7704	.1159	.0000	0	5	5	0	0	0
CEMT BRENNER	11:20:24.365		59.6965	.0091	.0079	.0000	Ŭ Ŭ	3	3	0	0	0
CEMT BRENNER	11:21:27.465		1.1971	.0053	.0047	.0000	0	2	2	0	0	0
RMST BRENNER	11:21:31.660		66.7871	.0182	.0048	.9860	8	4	0	4	0	0
STAT BRENNER	11:22:41.666		10.9966	.3805	.3564	.0000	0	3	3	0	0	0
TRUE BRENNER	11:22:59.147	11:23:02.325	3.1783	.0029	.0018	.0000	0	3	3	0	0	0
STAT BRENNER	11:23:03.761	11:24:18.271	74.5100	.0340	.0286	.0000	0	6	6	0	0	0
CEMT BRENNER	11:25:37.459	11:25:59.313	21.8541	.0194	.0172	.0000	0	6	б	0	0	0
CBAM BRENNER	11:26:11.161	11:26:14.776	3.6153	.0528	.0069	.0000	0	3	3	0	0	0
CEMT BRENNER	11:27:43.371	11:29:13.143	89.7718	.0688	.0462	.0000	0	18	18	0	0	0
CEMT BRENNER	11:29:20.273	11:29:28.376	8.1022	.0128	.0064	.0000	0	3	3	0	0	0
TRUE BRENNER	11:29:36.356	11:29:39.477	3.1210	.0032	.0017	.0000	0	3	3	0	0	0
TRUE BRENNER	11:29:55.571	11:29:58.872	3.3011	.0026	.0021	.0000	0	3	3	0	0	0
CEMT BRENNER	11:30:20.956	11:30:30.060	9.1040	.0165	.0065	.0000	0	3	3	0	0	0
TRUE BRENNER	11:30:36.355	11:30:39.767	3.4120	.0032	.0025	.0000	0	3	3	0	0	0
TRUE BRENNER	11:30:47.558	11:30:51.564	4.0058	.0033	.0027	.0000	0	3	3	0	0	0
STAT BRENNER	11:30:57.608	11:31:15.062	17.4547	.0321	.0290	.0000	0	6	6	0	0	0
CQRY CBAKER	11:12:32.373		21.2958	.0020	.0014	.0000	0	2	2	0	0	0
RMST CBAKER	11:17:55.265	11:17:57.090	1.8248	.0117	.0038	.0212	4	2	0	2	0	0





IBM Software Group

# CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS

# **Transaction Resource Usage Reports**





CICS Tools | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

© 2003 IBM Corporation

CICS PA R3

**CICS PA R3** 

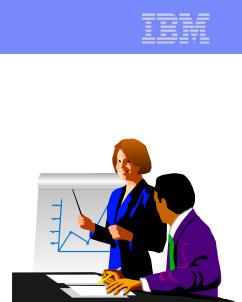
© 2003 IBM Corporation

# **Transaction Resource Usage Reports**

- Transaction Resource Usage Reports ...
  - Transaction Resource Usage List
    - File and Temporary Storage Queue
  - Transaction File Usage Summary
  - Transaction Temporary Storage Usage Summary
  - File Usage Summary
    - File Usage by Transaction ID
  - Temporary Storage Usage Summary
    - Tsqueue Usage by Transaction ID
- Transaction Resource Usage Reports ...
  - CMF Resource Data and Performance Data SMF 110 subtype 1
- CMF Resource Class ...
  - CICS TS for z/OS Version 2.2 with PTFs UQ68396 and UQ79266

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

CICS TS for OS/390 Version 1.3 with PTFs UQ70905 and UQ79397





# Transaction Resource Usage Reports - Notes

The CICS PA Transaction Resource Usage Reports provide a detailed analysis of the Resource Class records collected by the CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF). The reports include:-

>Transaction Resource Usage List

- >Transaction File Usage Summary
- >Transaction Temporary Storage Usage Summary

≻File Usage Summary

>Temporary Storage Usage Summary

The Transaction Resource Usage List report provides a list of all Transaction resource class records in the sequence that they appear in the SMF file. It gives Transaction Information, detailing their individual File and Temporary Storage Queue usage.

The Transaction File Usage Summary report summarizes File usage by Transaction ID. For each Transaction ID, it gives Transaction information and File Control statistics followed by a breakdown of File usage for each File used.

The Transaction Temporary Storage Usage Summary report summarizes Temporary Storage Queue usage by Transaction ID. For each Transaction ID, it gives Transaction information and Temporary Storage statistics followed by a breakdown of Tsqname usage for each Temporary Storage Queue used.





#### Transaction Resource Usage Reports - Notes ...

The File Usage Summary report summarizes File activity. For each File, it gives a breakdown of File usage by Transaction ID.

The Temporary Storage Usage Summary report summarizes Tsqueue activity. For each Tsqueue, it gives a breakdown of Temporary Storage Queue usage by Transaction ID.

The new CMF Resource Class was introduced and enhanced in CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Version 2.2 with PTFs UQ68396, UQ71829 and UQ79266 (for APARs PQ63143, PQ67561 and PQ76703) and in CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 Version 1.3 with PTF UQ70905 and UQ79397 (for APARs PQ63141 and PQ76698).



#### Transaction Resource Usage Reports ...

File Systems Confirm Options Help	
EDIT Report Set - SAMPLE	Row 1 of 21
Command ===>	Scroll ===> CSR
Description CICS PA Resource Usage Repor	ts
Enter "/" to select action.	
** Reports **	Active
+ Options	No
+ Selection Criteria	No
- Performance Reports	No
List	No
List Extended	No
Summary	No
Totals	No
Wait Analysis	No
Cross-System Work	No
Transaction Group	No
BTS	No
Workload Activity	No
+ Exception Reports	No
- Transaction Resource Usage Reports	Yes
File Usage Summary	Yes
Temporary Storage Usage Summary	Yes
Resource Usage List	Yes
+ Subsystem Reports	No
+ System Reports	No
+ Performance Graphs	No
+ Extracts	No
** End of Reports **	

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

#### Transaction Resource Usage Reports - List ...

File Systems Options Help		
	Resource Usage Report	
Command ===>		
System Selection:	Report Output:	
APPLID +	DDname RESU0001	
Image +	Print Lines per Page (1-255)	
Group +	(	
Detailed List Report Required:		
/ File Usage		
/ Temporary Storage Usage		
Report Format:		
Title		
Selection Criteria:		
Performance		
	C1 are	
	Shov	ving
	Defa	ults
		(MIC)





# Transaction Resource Usage Reports - List - Notes

The Transaction Resource Usage Report panel shows the options available when requesting Transaction Resource Usage List Reports:-

- CICS System Selection identifies the CICS Systems (APPLIDs) that you want to report against.
- You can request a detailed File Usage List report and/or a Temporary Storage List report.
- Select File Usage to request a detailed Transaction Resource Usage List report. This report
  provides a list of all Transaction resource class records and consists of transaction information
  from the Task Identification section. In addition, there is one sub-section for each File entry. For
  those transactions which access more than one file, resource sub-totals will also be included in
  the report.
- Select **Temporary Storage Usage** to request a detailed **Transaction Resource Usage List** report. This report provides a list of all Transaction resource class records and consists of transaction information from the Task Identification section. In addition, there is one sub-section for each Temporary Storage Queue entry. For those transactions which access more than one temporary storage queue, resource sub-totals will also be included in the report.
- Specify Selection Criteria to Include or Exclude:-
  - CMF Performance records based on (a) specified time intervals and/or (b) particular field values.
  - CMF Resource records based on (a) specified time intervals and/or (b) particular field values, including filename and tsqueue name.



#### **Transaction Resource Usage Reports - Usage List**

V1R	ЗМО —			CICS Per	formance Analy	/zer 🗌				
				Transaction	Resource Usag	ge List				
RESU	0001 Prin	nted at 15:18:36	5/19/2003 Dat	a from 14:49:42 6	/19/2003				Pac	ge 7
			Reque	st Fcty	Conn			UOI	W R	Response
Tran	Userid	SC Trantune Term	•	Program T/Name					q T Stop Time	-
									iime	
	CBAKER	то и тс28	TYCHTC28 AP.	DFHúAALL T/TC28	CRIBMINA	TYCMTC2	8 17827171	89 -	1 m 15•13•27 113	3 0015
NULD	CDARDIC	10 0 1020	TICWICZO AL.	DINUMADD 1/1020	ODIDHIIF	1.11CW1C2	O TIKZDIVI		1 1 10.10.27.11.	.0013
			*****	****** FC Calls	+++++++++++++	* * * * * * * * *	++++++ T/A	Moito tt	ttttt JaaMath	
	File									
	rite			Browse Add					CFDT Requests	
		-								
	FILEA	Elaps			0000.0000		.0000		.0000	
		Count	1	0 0	0 0	Ţ	0	U	0 2	
AUPD	CBAKER	TO U TC28	IYCWTC28 AP:	DFHÚAALL T/TC28	GBIBMIYA	A.IYCWTC2	8 IYK2Z1V1	90 3	l т 15:13:34.041	L .2065
				******* FC Calls					***** AccMeth	
	File		Get Put	Browse Add	Delete	Total	File	RLS (	CFDT Requests	
		-								
	FILEA	Elaps	e .0000 .0	0. 0000. 000	.0000 .0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	
		Count	1	0 0	0 0	1	0	0	0 1	
AUPD	CBAKER	TP U TC28	IYCWTC28 AP:	DFHúAALL T/TC28	GBIBMIYA	A.IYCWTC2	8 IYK2Z1V1	91 3	1 T 15:13:39.474	.0072
			******	******* FC Calls	* * * * * * * * * * * * * *	******	****** I/C	Waits ***	***** AccMeth	
	File		Get Put	Browse Add	Delete	Total	File	RLS (	CFDT Requests	
		-								
	FILEA	Elaps	e .0001 .0	.0000 .0	000 .0000	.0048	.0032	.0000	.0000	
		Count			0 0				0 4	
		Source	-	_ 0	- 0	-	-	-	· ·	



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

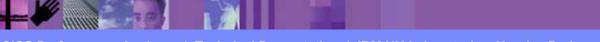
#### **Transaction Resource Usage Reports - Usage List**

V1R3M0								Analyzer					
					Tra	nsaction	Resource	Usage Lis	st				
RESU0001 Prin	nted at 15:1	8:36 6,	/19/200	3 Data	i from 14:	49:42 6/	19/2003						Page 7
				_		_	_						_
		_		Reques	st	Fcty	Conn				UOW R		Response
Tran Userid	SC TranTyp	e Term	LUNam	ю Туре	Program	T/Name	Name	NETName	APPI	JID Ta	sk Seq T	Stop Ti	me Time
											01 1 m	1	474 0070
AUPD CBAKER	TP U	TC28	IYCWTC.	28 AP:	DFHUAAL.	L T/TC28	GB1.	BMIYA.IYCW	VICZ8 IYKZZ	SIVI	91 I.T	15:13:39.	4/4 .00/2
		***	******	*****	++++ EC C		****	*****	***** I/	O Maita	******	AccMath	
E:10													
									File				
	El.												
									.0052				
	00	unc	-	<u>ــ</u>	Ŭ	0	0	2	±	U	0	1	
CECI CBAKER	то и	TC05	IYCWTC	05 AP:	DFHECTP	T/TC05	GBI	BMIYA.IYCW	VTC05 TYK22	21V1	69 1 Т	15:14:26.	435 266.7346
		***	******	******	**** FC C	alls ****	*******	*****	****** I/	'O Waits	******	AccMeth	
File									***** I/ File				
File		(	Get	Put	Browse	Add	Delete	Total	****** I/ File	RLS	CFDT	Requests	
		) 	Get 	Put	Browse	Add	Delete	Total	File	RLS	CFDT	Requests	
	El	(  apse	Get 	Put 	Browse  .0001	Add .0000	Delete 	Total  .0002	File	RLS .0000	CFDT 	Requests	
	El	(  apse	Get 	Put 	Browse  .0001	Add .0000	Delete .0000	Total  .0002	File 	RLS .0000	CFDT 	Requests	
	El	( apse unt	Get .0000 0	Put .0000 0	Browse .0001 5 Calls ****	Add .0000 0	Delete .0000 0 *** I/O 1	Total .0002 6 Waits ***	File .0000 0	RLS .0000 0	CFDT .0000 0 TS Item	Requests 7 7	
FILEA	El	(  apse unt ***	Get .0000 0 *******	Put .0000 0 **** TS C Put Aux	Browse .0001 5 Calls **** Put Main	Add .0000 0 *******	Delete .0000 0 *** I/O TS	Total .0002 6 Waits *** Shr TS	File .0000 0	RLS .0000 0	CFDT .0000 0 TS Item	Requests 7 7	
FILEA	E1. Co	apse unt ***	Get .0000 0 ******* Get	Put .0000 0 **** TS C Put_Aux	Browse .0001 5 Calls **** Put_Main	Add .0000 0 ******** Total	Delete .0000 0 *** I/O TS	Total .0002 6 Waits *** Shr_TS	File .0000 0	RLS .0000 0	CFDT .0000 0 TS Item	Requests 7 7	
FILEA TSQueue	E1. Co  E1.	(  apse unt ***  apse	Get .0000 0 ******** Get .0000	Put .0000 0 **** TS C Put_Aux .0000	Browse .0001 5 Calls **** Put_Main .0017	Add .0000 0 ******** Total .0017	Delete .0000 0 *** I/O TS .0000	Total .0002 6 Waits *** Shr_TS .0000	File .0000 0	RLS .0000 0	CFDT .0000 0 TS Item Put_Aux	Requests 7 7 ******** Put_Main 	
FILEA TSQueue	E1. Co  E1.	(  apse unt ***  apse	Get .0000 0 ******** Get .0000	Put .0000 0 **** TS C Put_Aux .0000	Browse .0001 5 Calls **** Put_Main .0017	Add .0000 0 ******** Total .0017	Delete .0000 0 *** I/O TS .0000	Total .0002 6 Waits *** Shr_TS .0000	File .0000 0	RLS .0000 0	CFDT .0000 0 TS Item Put_Aux	Requests 7 7 ******** Put_Main 	
FILEA TSQueue TESTQ1	El. Co El. Co	apse unt **; apse unt	Get .0000 0 ******** Get .0000 0	Put .0000 0 **** TS C Put_Aux .0000 0	Browse .0001 5 Calls **** Put_Main .0017 3	Add .0000 0 ******** Total .0017 3	Delete .0000 0 *** I/O T TS .0000 0	Total .0002 6 Waits *** Shr_TS .0000 0	File .0000 0 * Length	RLS .0000 0	CFDT .0000 0 TS Item Put_Aux	Requests 7 7 ******** Put_Main 	
FILEA TSQueue	E1. Co E1. Co E1.	apse unt *** apse unt apse	Get .0000 0 ******* Get .0000 0 .0000	Put .0000 0 **** TS C Put_Aux .0000 0 .0000	Browse .0001 5 Calls **** Put_Main .0017 3 .0000	Add .0000 0 ******** Total .0017 3 .0000	Delete .0000 0 *** I/O T TS .0000 0 .0000	Total .0002 6 Waits *** Shr_TS .0000 0 .0000	File .0000 0 * Length	RLS .0000 0 ********* Get 0	CFDT .0000 0 TS Item Put_Aux 0	Requests 7 ******** Put_Main 360	
FILEA TSQueue TESTQ1	E1. Co E1. Co E1.	apse unt **; apse unt	Get .0000 0 ******* Get .0000 0 .0000	Put .0000 0 **** TS C Put_Aux .0000 0 .0000	Browse .0001 5 Calls **** Put_Main .0017 3 .0000	Add .0000 0 ******** Total .0017 3 .0000	Delete .0000 0 *** I/O T TS .0000 0 .0000	Total .0002 6 Waits *** Shr_TS .0000 0 .0000	File .0000 0 * Length	RLS .0000 0 ********* Get 0	CFDT .0000 0 TS Item Put_Aux 0	Requests 7 ******** Put_Main 360	
FILEA TSQueue TESTQ1 TESTQ2	El. Co El. Co El. Co	apse unt *** apse unt apse unt	Get .0000 0 ******** Get .0000 0 .0000 0	Put .0000 0 **** TS C Put_Aux .0000 0 .0000 2	Browse .0001 5 Calls **** Put_Main .0017 3 .0000 0	Add .0000 0 ******** Total .0017 3 .0000 2	Delete .0000 0 *** I/O TS .0000 0 .0000 0	Total .0002 6 Waits *** Shr_TS .0000 0 .0000 0	File .0000 0 Length Length	RLS .0000 0 ********* Get 0	CFDT .0000 0 TS Item Put_Aux 0	Requests 7 ******** Put_Main 360	
FILEA TSQueue TESTQ1	E1. Co E1. Co E1. Co E1.	apse unt *** apse unt apse unt apse	Get .0000 0 ******** Get .0000 0 .0000 0	Put .0000 0 **** TS C Put_Aux .0000 0 .0000 2 .0000	Browse .0001 5 Calls **** Put_Main .0017 3 .0000 0 .0017	Add .0000 0 ******* Total .0017 3 .0000 2 .0017	Delete .0000 0 *** I/O T TS .0000 0 .0000 0 .0000	Total .0002 6 Waits *** Shr_TS .0000 0 .0000 0 .0000	File .0000 0 Length Length	RLS .0000 0 ********* Get 0 0	CFDT .0000 0 TS Item Put_Aux 0 120	Requests 7 ******** Put_Main  360 0	
FILEA TSQueue TESTQ1 TESTQ2	E1. Co E1. Co E1. Co E1.	apse unt *** apse unt apse unt apse	Get .0000 0 ******** Get .0000 0 .0000 0	Put .0000 0 **** TS C Put_Aux .0000 0 .0000 2 .0000	Browse .0001 5 Calls **** Put_Main .0017 3 .0000 0 .0017	Add .0000 0 ******* Total .0017 3 .0000 2 .0017	Delete .0000 0 *** I/O T TS .0000 0 .0000 0 .0000	Total .0002 6 Waits *** Shr_TS .0000 0 .0000 0 .0000	File .0000 0 Length Length	RLS .0000 0 ********* Get 0 0	CFDT .0000 0 TS Item Put_Aux 0 120	Requests 7 ******** Put_Main  360 0	



# Resource Usage Reports - File Usage Summary

File Systems Options Help		_ )
RESTEST - File U	Jsage Summary Report	
Command ===>		
System Selection:	Report Output:	
APPLID +	DDname <u>FILE0001</u>	
Image +	Print Lines per Page (1-255	)
Group +	1 J	
-		
File Summary Reports Required:		
/ Transaction File Usage		
/ File Usage		
/ Break down by Transaction ID		
/ Include Transaction Totals		
<u> </u>		
Report Format:		
Title		
		$\sim$
Selection Criteria:		C1 '
Performance		Showing
		Defaults
		Deruurts



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



#### Transaction Resource Usage Summary Reports - Notes The Transaction Resource File Usage Report panel shows the options available when requesting a Transaction Resource Usage Summary Report:-

- CICS System Selection identifies the CICS Systems (APPLIDs) that you want to report against.
- You can request a **Transaction File Usage Summary** report and/or a **File Usage Summary** report.
- The **Transaction File Usage Summary** report summarizes the transactions that use Files. The report consists of Transaction Identification and File Control statistics from the CMF Performance records. In addition, there is one sub-section for each File that this transaction has used. For those transactions which access more than one file, resource sub-totals will also be included in the report.
- The **File Usage Summary** report summarizes File activity, breaking down individual File usage by Transaction ID.
  - Select Break down by Transaction ID to include individual Transaction statistics.
  - Select Include Transaction Totals to include total Transaction statistics.
- Specify Selection Criteria to Include or Exclude:-
  - CMF Performance records based on (a) specified time intervals and/or (b) particular field values.
  - CMF Resource records based on (a) specified time intervals and/or (b) particular field values, including filename.



# Transaction File Usage Summary Report ...

V1R3M0					CS Performa action File		-					
FILE000	1 Printed at 16:55:16	7/15/200:	3 Data	from 14:49	:42 6/19/2	2003 to 1	5:15:57 6	/19/2003	APPLI	D IYK2Z1V	1 Paç	je 1
Tran	#Tasks		****** Get	********** Put	**** FC Ca Browse	alls **** Add		****** Total	******* File	I/O Waits RLS		AccMeth Requests
AUPD	3	Count A	ax vg ax	1 0 1 1	0	0 0	0	1 _2	.0011 .0032 0 1	.0000 .0000 0 0	.0000 .0000 0 0	2 4
F	ile #Tasks		Get	********** Put	Browse	Add Add		Total	File	I/O Waits RLS		AccMeth Requests
FI	LEA 3	Count A	ax .000 vg		.0000. 0	.0000 .0000 0 0	.0000 .0000 0 0	.0016 .0048 1 2	.0011 .0032 0 1	.0000 .0000 0 0	.0000 .0000 0 0	2 4



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



# Transaction Resource Usage Reports - Notes

The Transaction File Summary Usage report summarizes File usage by Transaction ID. For each Transaction ID, it gives Transaction information and File Control statistics followed by a breakdown of File usage for each File used.

The File Usage Summary report (shown on the next slide) summarizes File activity. For each File, it gives a breakdown of File usage by Transaction ID.

You can specify Performance Selection Criteria to provide record selection for Transaction Resource Class data, including Filename.

The Transaction Resource Usage List, File Usage Summary, and Temporary Storage Usage Summary reports process Transaction Resource Class data only. However, the Transaction File Usage Summary and Transaction Temporary Storage Usage Summary reports process both Transaction Resource class data and Performance class data. This report uses the Performance Selection Criteria to filter both types of records.





#### Resource Usage Reports - File Usage Summary

V1R3M0						S Performa							
						File Usage	e Summary						
FILE0001	Printed	at 16:	55:16 7/15/2003	Data fro	om 14:49:	42 6/19/2	2003 to 1	5:15:57	6/19/2003	APPLI	D IYK2Z1V	l Pag	e 3
												-	
					at at at at at at at at	**** == 0	<b>77</b>		* * * * * * * * *		- / 0 - 1 - 1 -	ale ale ale ale ale ale ale	
File		Tran	#Tasks	Get	Put	Browse	Add	Delete	Total	File	RLS		ACCMETN Requests
ILEA		ABRW	4 Elapse Avg	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.1077	.0048	.0000	.0000	
			Max	.0000	.0000	.0001	.0000	.0000	.4307	.0191	.0000	.0000	
			Count Avg	0	0	4	0	0	5	0	0	0	6
			Max	0	0	5	0	0	6	2	0	0	7
		AUPD	3 Elapse Avg	.0001	.0016	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0016	.0011	.0000	.0000	
		AULD	J LIAPSE AVG Max	.0001	.0010	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0010	.0032	.0000	.0000	
			Count Avg	.0001	.0047	0000	.0000	.0000	.0040	.0032	0000	.0000	2
			Max	1	1	ů 0	0	0	2	1	ů O	0	4
		CECI	1 Elapse Avg	.0000	.0000	.0001	.0000	.0000	.0002	.0000	.0000	.0000	
			Max	.0000	.0000	.0001	.0000	.0000	.0002	.0000	.0000	.0000	
			Count Avg	0	0	5	0	0	6	0	0	0	7
			Max	0	0	5	0	0	6	0	0	0	7
			0 = 1 -	0000	0000				05.45	0000			
		Totl	8 Elapse Avg	.0000	.0006	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0545	.0028	.0000	.0000	
			Max Count Door	.0001	.0047	.0001	.0000	.0000	.4307	.0191	.0000	.0000	E
			Count Avg Max	0 1	0 1	3 5	0	0	4	0	0 0	0	5 7
			Max	T	T	2	U	U	6	2	U	U	/



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

#### Resource Usage Reports - Temp Storage Usage Summary

File Systems Options Help		_ )
RESTEST - Temporary St	corage Summary Report	
Command ===>		_
System Selection: F	Report Output:	
APPLID +	DDname <u>TEMP0001</u>	
Image +	Print Lines per Page (1-255)	•
Group +		
Summary Reports Required:		
<pre>/ Transaction Temporary Storage Usage</pre>		
<u>/</u> Temporary Storage Usage		
/ Break down by Transaction ID		
/ Include Transaction Totals		
Report Format:		
Title		
	1	
		)
Selection Criteria:		Showing
_ Performance		
		Defaults



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



# Transaction Resource Usage Reports - Notes

The Transaction Resource Temporary Storage Usage Report panel shows the options available when requesting a Transaction Resource Usage Summary Report:-

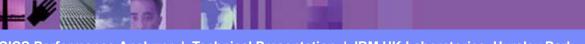
- CICS System Selection identifies the CICS Systems (APPLIDs) that you want to report against.
- You can request a Transaction Temporary Storage Usage Summary report and/or a Temporary Storage Usage Summary report.
- The **Transaction Temporary Storage Usage Summary** report summarizes the transactions that use Temporary Storage Queues. The report consists of Transaction Identification and Temporary Storage statistics from the CMF Performance records. In addition, there is one sub-section for each Temporary Storage Queue that this transaction has used. For those transactions which access more than one temporary storage queue, resource sub-totals will also be included in the report.
- The **Temporary Storage Usage Summary** report summarizes Temporary Storage activity, breaking down individual Temporary Storage Queue usage by Transaction ID.
  - Select Break down by Transaction ID to include individual Transaction statistics.
  - Select Include Transaction Totals to include total Transaction statistics.
- Specify Selection Criteria to Include or Exclude:-
  - CMF Performance records based on (a) specified time intervals and/or (b) particular field values.
  - CMF Resource records based on (a) specified time intervals and/or (b) particular field values, including temporary storage queue name.



-		
	_	

# **Transaction Temporary Storage Usage Summary Report**

V1R3M0					S Perform								
			Tr	ansaction '	Temporary	Storage	Usage Su	mmary					
TEMP0001 Printed	at 16:55:16	7/15/2003	Data f	rom 14:49:	42 6/19/	2003 to 1	15:16:15	6/19/2003	B APPL	ID IYK2Z1V1	Page	1	
				**** TS C					•				
Iran	#Tasks		Get	Put_Aux	Put_Main	Total	TS	Shr_TS					
							.0000	.0000	•				
CECI	2	Elapse Avg Max					.0000						
		Count Avg		1	1	3	0000.0						
		Max			1 3	5	0						
		Hux	0	2	5	U	U	0					
			******	***** TS (	Calls ***	* * * * * * * *	*** T/O	Waits ***		****** T	S Item ***	******	
TSQueue	#Tasks		Get	Put Aux				Shr_TS			ut_Aux Pi		
				_									
SHAR1	1	Elapse Avg	.0000	.0070	.0000	.0070	.0000	.0044					
		Max	.0000	.0070	.0000	.0070	.0000	.0044					
		Count Avg	0	2	0	2	0	3		0	600	0	
		Max	0	2	0	2	0	3	Length	0	600	0	
TESTQ1	2	Elapse Avg			.0008	.0009	.0000						
		Max			.0017	.0017	.0000						
		Count Avg			1	2	0			0	0	180	
		Max	0	0	3	3	0	0	Length	0	0	360	
	-												
TESTQ2	Ţ	Elapse Avg			.0000	.0000	.0000						
		Max			.0000	.0000	.0000			0	100	0	
		Count Avg			0	2	0		Teneth	0	120 120	0	
		Max	U	Ζ.	U	2	0	0	Length	U	TZU	0	
Total	А	Elapse Avg	.0000	.0018	.0004	.0022	.0000	.0011					
IULAI	4	Max			.0004	.0022	.0000						
		Count Avg			.0017	.0070	00000			0	180	90	
		Max			3	3	0		Length	0	600	360	
		-1011	0	L	5	0	0	5		0		000	



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



#### Transaction Resource Usage Reports - Notes

The Transaction Temporary Storage Summary Usage report summarizes Temporary Storage Queue usage by Transaction ID. For each Transaction ID, it gives Transaction information and Temporary Storage statistics followed by a breakdown of Temporary Storage usage for each Temporary Storage Queue used.

The Temporary Storage Usage Summary report (shown on the next slide) summarizes Temporary Storage Queue activity. For each Temporary Storage Queue, it gives a breakdown of Temporary Storage Queue usage by Transaction ID.

You can specify Performance Selection Criteria to provide record selection for Transaction Resource Class data, including Temporary Storage Queue Name.

The Transaction Resource Usage List, File Usage Summary, and Temporary Storage Usage Summary reports process Transaction Resource Class data only. However, the Transaction File Usage Summary and Transaction Temporary Storage Usage Summary reports process both Transaction Resource class data and Performance class data. This report uses the Performance Selection Criteria to filter both types of records.



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

	-
_	
 _	= : =

### Resource Usage Reports - Temp Storage Usage Summary

V1R3M0					CI	CS Perform	ance Ana	lyzer					
					Tempo	rary Stora	ge Usage	Summary					
TEMP0001 Printe	ed at 16	:55:16 7/15/2	003	Data fi	com 14:49	:42 6/19/	2003 to 3	15:16:15	6/19/2003	APPLI	D IYK2Z1V	71 Pag	je 4
TSQueue	Tran	#Tasks				Calls **** Put_Main		_,	Naits *** Shr_TS			TS Item * Put_Aux	
SHAR1	CEBR	1 Elapse	Avg Max		.0000		.0035	.0000	.0000				
		Count	Avg	16	0	0	.0035 16 16	0	0	Tanakh	24228	0	0
			Max		0			0		Length	24228	U	0
	CECI	1 Elapse	Avg Max		.0070 .0070		.0070	.0000	.0044 .0044				
		Count	Avg Max	0 0	2 2		2 2	0 0	3 3	Length	0 0	600 600	0 0
	Totl	2 Elapse	-		.0035		.0052	.0000	.0022				
		Count	Max Avg Max	.0035 8 16	.0070 1 2	0	.0070 9 16	.0000 0 0	.0044 1 3	Length	12114 24228	300 600	0 0
STATTC28CBAKER	 STAT	1 Elapse	Max	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000 .0000	.0000	.0000 .0000	-			
		Count	Avg Max	0 0	1 1		1 1	0 0	0 0	Length	0 0	69 69	0 0



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



IBM Software Group

# CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS

DB2, WebSphere MQ, and MVS System Logger Reports



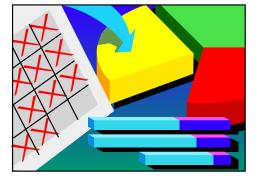
CICS Tools | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

© 2003 IBM Corporation

CICS PA R3

#### **DB2** Reports

- DB2 Reports ...
  - CMF Performance Data SMF 110
  - DB2 Accounting Data SMF 101
  - List, Long Summary, Short Summary, Recap
  - Class 1, Class 2 and Class 3 Timing, ...
  - Buffer Manager Summary, Locking Summary, ...
  - SQL Data Manipulation Language (DML), ...
  - Provide a 'link' to DB2 PE or DB2 PM Reports ...
    - Timestamps, Thread Correlation, ...
    - UOWID, UOWSEQ, ... ... LUWID, LUWSEQ
- Tailoring DB2 Reports
  - List, Summary (Short or Long)







### DB2 Reports - Notes

The CICS PA DB2 Reports combine the CICS CMF performance class records (SMF 110) with the DB2 Accounting records (SMF 101) belonging to the same network unit-of-work that includes some DB2 activity to produce detail and/or summary reports showing DB2 usage for your CICS systems.

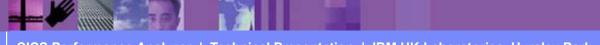
The CICS PA DB2 Reports are:-

- List
- Summary (Long or Short)
- Recap (record processing statistics).

To produce the DB2 Reports, you need to accumulate DB2 Accounting statistics (SMF 101 records) and define your CICS-DB2 resources with **ACCOUNTREC(TASK)** or **ACCOUNTREC(UOW)**. CICS PA Version 1 Release 3 supports the DB2 Accounting statistics data from DB2 Version 5, Version 6, Version 7 and Version 8.

The information provided in the CICS PA DB2 Reports can be used to assist in further analysis using DB2 performance reporting tools such as the IBM DB2 Performance Expert (DB2 PE) or DB2 Performance Monitor (DB2 PM).

The CICS PA DB2 List report is at its most effective when used in conjunction with the CICS PA Cross-System Work report.



### Requesting a DB2 Report

File Systems Options Help	
DB2SAMP1 -	DB2 Report
Command ===>	
	Demonth Output
CICS System Selection:	Report Output: DDname DB2R0001
APPLID + Image +	Print Lines per Page (1-255)
Group +	()
DB2 System Selection:	Reports Options:
SSID +	/ Process DB2 accounting records
Image +	_ List records with no DB2 activity / Long Summary with DB2 maximums
Group +	<u>/ Long Summary with DB2 maximums</u>
Reports DB2 Accounting	data to include in reports
Required: Class1 Class2 Cla	ss3 Buffer Locking DML 1 DML 2
_ List <u>/ /</u> _ _ Long Summary <u>/</u> _	
Long_Summary // / Short_Summary	
<u>/</u> bliefe ballhery	Showing
Report Format:	Defaults
Title	Delaults
Selection Criteria:	
Performance	

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



### **Requesting a DB2 Report - Notes**

The DB2 Report panel shows the options available when requesting a DB2 Report:-

- You can request a detailed List report, a Long Summary report and/or a Short Summary report.
- CICS System Selection identifies the CICS Systems (APPLIDs) that you want to report against.
- DB2 System Selection identifies the DB2 Subsystems (used by the specified CICS systems) that you want to report against. You do not need to specify this if:-
  - Your CICS System Selection specifies a Group that contains DB2 SSIDs, or
  - The DB2 Accounting records are contained in the same files as the CICS System's CMF performance records.
- Select **Process DB2 Accounting records** to process DB2 Accounting (SMF 101) records. Otherwise, CICS PA reports only the DB2 statistics contained in the CMF performance records.
- Select List records with no DB2 activity to report CMF performance records with DB2REQCT=0 provided they are part of a network unit-of-work that has some DB2 activity. This option applies only to the DB2 List report.
- Select Long Summary with DB2 maximums to include average and maximum values in the DB2 Accounting detail lines of the long Summary report. Otherwise, only average values are reported.
- Specify Selection Criteria to Include or Exclude:-
  - CMF Performance records based on (a) specified time intervals and/or (b) particular field values.
  - DB2 Accounting records based on (a) whether the DB2 thread Begin-End times are within the specified time intervals and/or (b) UOWID field values.



#### DB2 Reports - List

V1R2M0	CICS Performance Analyzer
	DB2 - List
DB2R0001 Printed at 10:14:46 2/13/2002	Data from 13:31:17 1/24/2002 to 13:32:08 1/24/2002 Page 1
Tran/ Userid/ Program/	JOW RDB2 Wait Time DB2 User CPU Response A
SSID Authid Planname APPLID Task	Seq T Term LUName Connect Thread ReqCnt Time Start Time Stop Time Time B
WROS RAIMAN CRWWPPOS STM4IRA1 34695	1 T <adq .0000="" .3112="" 11.2956<="" 13:31:23.053="" 13:31:34.349="" 18="" stm4irt1="" td=""></adq>
CH1G STM4IRA1 CRWWPPOS STM4IRA1 34695	Thread Identification ID=ENTRWROS0037 NETName=USIBMSY.LE000081 UOWID=16372A6C7E14
	Begin Time: 13:31:23.056 1/24/02 End Time: 13:31:35.378 1/24/02
	Class1: Thread Time Elapsed= 12.3218 CPU= .310480
	Class2: In-DB2 Time Elapsed= 11.2359 CPU= .309914
CMF	Class3: Suspend Time Total = 6.5988 I/O= 2.3726 Lock/Latch= 4.2262 Other= .0000
	Buffer Manager Summary GtPgRq= 8120 SyPgUp= 8 Locking Summary Suspnd= 11 DeadLk= 0 TmeOut= 0 MxPgLk= 1
performance	Locking Summary Suspnd= 11 DeadLk= 0 TmeOut= 0 MxPgLk= 1 SQL DML Query/Update Sel= 2 Ins= 0 Upd= 0 Del= 0
	SQL DML Query/opdate Sel= 2 INS= 0 Opd= 0 Del= 0 SQL DML 'Other' Des= 0 Pre= 0 Ope= 3 Fet= 13 Clo= 0
data 🗾 🗾	271 PHI OFHET DE2- 0 LTE- 0 Obe- 2 LEC- 12 CTO- 0
WRNO RAIMAN CRWWPPNO STM4IRA1 4869	1 T <acy .0000="" .0114="" 13:31:38.853="" 13:31:45.875="" 67="" 7.0220<="" stm4irt1="" td=""></acy>
CH1G STM4IRA1 CRWWPPNO STM4IRA 34869	Thread Identification ID=ENTRWRNO0051 NETName=USIBMSY.LE000081 UOWID=1637397E8927
	Begin Time: 13:31:38.854 1/24/02 End Time: 13:31:45.808 1/24/02
	Class1: Thread Time Elapsed= 6.9534 CPU= .010208
	Class2: In-DB2 Time Elapsed= 6.8909 CPU= .008283
	Class3: Suspend Time Total = 6.3783 I/O= .0000 Lock/Latch= 6.3783 Other= .0000
	Buffer Manager Summary GtPgRq= 173 SyPgUp= 36
	Locking SummarySuspnd=2DeadLk=0TmeOut=0MxPgLk=15
	SQL DML Query/Update Sel= 1 Ins= 12 Upd= 11 Del= 0
	SQL DML 'Other'         Des=         0         Pre=         0         Ope=         12         Fet=         21         Clo=         10
Associated	
DB2 Accounting data	



#### DB2 Reports - List - Notes

The DB2 List report provides a detailed list by transaction of all network units-of-work with DB2 activity. Records that are part of the same network unit-of-work are printed sequentially in groups with a blank line separator. A data line (column format) is presented for each CMF performance class record, and a block of data lines (row format) is presented for each associated DB2 Accounting record.

The report includes the following DB2 information (depending on the selected options):-

- 1. DB2 Thread Identification, for easy cross-reference to DB2 PE or DB2 PM reports
- 2. Class 1 Thread elapsed and CPU times
- 3. Class 2 In-DB2 elapsed and CPU times
- 4. Class 3 Suspend times
- 5. Buffer Manager statistics
- 6. Locking statistics
- 7. SQL DML statistics.



### **DB2 Reports - Long Summary**

V11	R2M0										CI	CS Pe	rfo	cmanc	e An	alyz	er										
												DB2	- Lo	ong S	umma	ry											
)B21	R0001 Pri:	nte	d at 10	0:14:	:46	2/13,	/2002	I	Data fr	om 1	3:31	:17	1/2	1/200	2 to	13:	32:0	38	1/24/	2002	A	APPLID	STM4	4IRA	1	Page	
						Avg	Ma	ах	А	vg	I	Max		Avg		Ma	чX		Avg		Max		Avg		Max		
'rai	n/ Program	n/	#Tasks,	/ I	DB2Co	nWt l	DB2ConV	∛t	DB2Thd	Wt D	B2Th	dWt	DB2	2Rqst	DB	2Rqs	st	Use	rCPU	Use	rCPU	Resp	onse	Resp	ponse	#Abe	ends
SSI	D Planna	ne	#Thread	ds	Т	ime	Tir	ne	Ti	ne	T:	ime	(	Count		Coun	nt		Time		Time		Time		Time		
IRC:	I CRWWPP	CI		10	.0	000	.000	00	.00	0 C	.0	000		1.0			1	.00	1112	.00	1312		1085		.4716		C
CH1(	G CRWWPP	CI	_	6 1	Threa	d Ut:	ilizati	Lon		Entr				?ool=		0	) Co	omma	nd=		0						
				(	Class	1: T]	hread 1	Cime	e	Avg:	Elaj	psed=	5	.4859	CP	J= .	0004	439									
										Max:	Elaj	psed=	13	.2979	CP	J= .	0004	485									
				(	Class	2: II	n-DB2 1	Cim€	e	Avg:	Elaj	psed=		.0037	CP	J= .	0003	327									
										Max:	Elaj	psed=		.0088	CP	J= .	0003	360									
				(	Class	3: S1	uspend	Tir	ne	Avg:	Tota	al =		N/P	I/	)=	1	N/P	Lock	:/Lat	ch=	N/	P Ot	ther=		N/P	
										Max:	Tota	al =		N/P	I/	)=	1	N/P	Lock	:/Lat	ch=	N/	P Ot	ther=	=	N/P	
				H	Buffe	r Mai	nager S	Sumr	nary	Avg:	GtP	gRq=		3.0	SyP	gUp=	=		0								
										Max:	GtP	gRq=		3	SyP	gUp=	=		0								
				I	Locki	ng Si	ummary			Avg:	Sus	pnd=		.0	Dea	dLk=	=		0 Tn	neOut	=	.0	MxPq	gLk=		.0	
												pnd=			Dea	dLk=	=		0 Tr	neOut	=	0	MxPq	gLk=		0	
				5	SQL D	ML Q1	uery/Up	odat	te	Avg:	Sel	=	1.0	) In	s=		.0	Upd	=	.0	Del	L=	.0				
										Max:	Sel	==		l In	s=		0	Upd	=	0	Del		0				
				2	SQL D	ML '(	Other'			Avg:	Des	=	. (	) Pr	e=		.0	Ope		.0		;=	.0	Clo	<b>&gt;</b> =	.0	
										_	Des		(	) Pr	e=		0	Ope		0	Fet	;=	0	Clo	<b>&gt;</b> =	0	



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

## DB2 Reports - Long Summary Totals

V1R3M0	CICS Performa	nce Analyzer		
	DB2 - Long	Summary		
DB2R0001 Printed at 9:07:57 1/19/2004 Data	from 18:28:32 1/24/2	)02 to 18:34:39 1/2	4/2002 APPLID STM4IRA2	Page 8
Avg Max	Avg Max A	vg Max Av	rg Max Avg N	Max
	ThdWt DB2ThdWt DB2Rg	2	PU UserCPU Response Respon	
SSID Planname #Threads Time Time	Time Time Cou	-		ime
	TIME TIME COU			LING
*** Total *** 2336 .0000 .0000	.0000 .0000 26	.4 67 .00667	1 .066704 1.9644 23.36	695 0
10041 2330 .0000 .0000	.0000 .0000 20	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 .000/04 1.9044 23.50	555 0
CH1G 2216 Thread Utilization	Entry= 2140 Poo	= 76 Command=	• 0	
Class1: Thread Time	Avg: Elapsed= 3.01			
	Max: Elapsed= 48.90			
Class2: In-DB2 Time	Avg: Elapsed= 1.92			
	Max: Elapsed= 23.35			
Class3: Suspend Time	-		ck/Latch=2.244423 Other= .	.260891
•			ck/Latch=23.31835 Other=13	
Buffer Manager Summary	Avg: GtPgRq= 167.	3 SyPqUp= 14.6		
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Max: GtPgRq= 525			
Locking Summary	Avg: Suspnd= 1.		TmeOut= .0 MxPqLk=	5.3
		DeadLk= 0	TmeOut= 0 MxPqLk=	19
SQL DML Query/Update	Avg: Sel= 1.1		3.6 Del= .0	
		Ins= 12 Upd=	11 Del= 2	
SQL DML 'Other'	Avg: Des= .0	re= .0 Ope=	4.6 Fet= 10.0 Clo=	3.7
-		re= 0 Ope=	12 Fet= 21 Clo=	12
		÷		



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

### DB2 Reports - Long Summary - Notes

The DB2 Long Summary report summarizes DB2 activity by transaction and program (CMF performance records) and SSID and Plan name (DB2 accounting records) within APPLID. Average and maximum values a reported for each.

The DB2 Long Summary report represents a subset of the total data presented in the DB2 List report. It includes DB2 data that can be matched within network unit-of-work to a single task, or to multiple tasks for the same transaction and program.

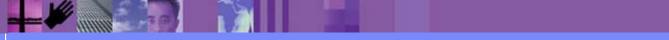
The DB2 Short Summary report (shown on the next slide) is an abridged version of the Long Summary report. It provides averages only (no maximums). Both the CMF performance and DB2 accounting record details are presented in column format.



#### **DB2 Reports - Short Summary**

V1R2M	10						S Performa )B2 - Shor	-	er					
DB2R00	01 Printe	ed at 10:	14:46 2/1	13/2002	Data fr	om 13:31:1	.7 1/24/2	002 to 13:	32:08 1/	24/2002	APPLID	STM4IRA1	Page	1
												rage Count GetPage S		#Abends
	CRWWPPCI CRWWPPCI		.1085		.0037	.0000	.0000	.001112	.000439	.000327	1.0	3.0	.0	0
	CRWWPPDF CRWWPPDF	9 5	1.2535	6.5634	.9419	.0000	.0000	.006832	.006247	.004860	46.0	61.2	28.0	0
	CRWWPPDI CRWWPPDI		.3111	12.1418	.2181	.0000	.0000	.001578		.000593	4.0	8.0	.0	0
								- 1						
V1R3M	U						Performar B2 - Short		er					
ran/	32R0001 Printed at 9:07:57 1/19/2004 Data from 13:31:17 1/24/2002 to 13:32:08 1/24/2002 APPLID STM4IRA1 Page 1 can/ Program/ #Tasks/Average Elapsed Time Average CPU Time Average Count #Abends SID Planname #Threads Response Thread In-DB2 DB2ConWt DB2ThdWt User Thread In-DB2 DB2Regs GetPage SysPgUpd													
UID .	r ranname	TILEAUS	response	THTEAN	TU-DDZ	DDZCOHWL	DDZINUWU	USET	IIIEau	TH-DD2	DDZKEYS	Gerraye Sy	raryupu	

\*\*\* Total \*\*\* 2336 1.9644 .0000 .0000 .006671 26.4 0 CH1G 2216 3.0187 1.9274 .005208 .004944 167.8 14.6



	_	_ 0	_
	_		
-	-	= 7	=

## **Tailoring DB2 Reports**

- CICS and DB2 System Selection ...
  - ► APPLID, DB2 Subsystem, MVS Image, Group, ...
- List and Long Summary ...
  - Class 1 (Thread time), Class 2 (In-DB2 time), …
  - Class 3 Timing (Suspend), …
  - Buffer Manager Summary, Locking Summary, …
  - SQL Data Manipulation Language (DML), ...
- Report Options ...
  - Include Records with no DB2 activity
  - Long Summary with DB2 maximums
- CMF Performance Record Selection Criteria





# Tailoring DB2 Reports - Notes

You can specify various report options and record selection criteria for the CICS PA DB2 Reports. These options include:-

- 1. System Selection
- 2. Reports Required:
  - a. List
  - b. Long Summary
  - c. Short Summary.
- 3. The DB2 Accounting data to include in reports
- 4. Report Options:
  - a. Process DB2 Accounting records
  - b. List record with no DB2 activity
  - c. Long Summary with DB2 maximums.

The DB2 Recap Report, shown over the next two slides, is always produced at the end to provide an analysis of the CICS CMF performance class (SMF 110) and the DB2 Accounting (SMF 101) records processed.



### **DB2 Recap Report**

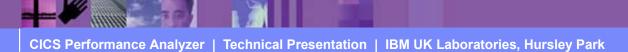
V1R2M0	CICS Perfor	mance Analyzer	-			
	DB2	- Recap				
		neoup				
DB2R0001 Printed at 10:14:46 2/13/2002 Data from 13:	31.17 1/24	/2002 to 13.32	·08 1	/24/2002		
	01.1/ 1/01	/2002 00 20.02		, 21, 2002		
Records processed by the DB2 report processor:						
needlad processea by the BB2 report processor.						
	Count	% of Total				
CMF performance class records:						
2						
Included	739	34.1%				
Excluded:						
CICS PA record selection	0	.0%				
No DB2 activity	1,427	65 0%				
-						
Other	0	.0%				
	2,166					
Total	2,100					
DB2 accounting records:						
Included	660	40.5%				
	000	10.00				
Excluded:						
CICS PA record selection	968	59.4%				
Not CICS Attach	3	.2%				
Accounting Token not set	0	.0%				
	0					
Other	0	.0%				
Total	1,631					
	±,001					
Network units-of-work with DB2 activity:						
_						

. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

### DB2 Recap Report ...

V1R2M0	CICS Perform	nance Analyzer	
	DB2 -	- Recap	
DB2R0001 Printed at 10:14:46 2/13/2002 Data from 13	:31:17 1/24/	2002 to 13:32:08 1/24/2002	
••••••			
••••••••••••••			
Network units-of-work with DB2 activity:			
Network units-or-work with DB2 activity.	Count	% of Total	
Network units-of-work where:			
DB2 accounting records were resolved	636	86.1%	
DB2 accounting records were not resolved	0	.0%	
DB2 accounting records were not present	103	13.9%	
Total	739		
CMF performance class records with DB2 activity:			
Matched to a DB2 accounting record	636	86.1%	
Not matched to any DB2 accounting records	103	13.9%	
Total	739		
CMF performance class records with no DB2 activity:	/-		
Total	N/A		
DB2 accounting records:			
Eligible for summary reporting	636	100.0%	
Matched to a single CICS task	636	100.0%	
Matched to two or more CICS tasks	030	.0%	
Not matched to any CICS tasks	0	.0%	
	636	• • • •	
	000		



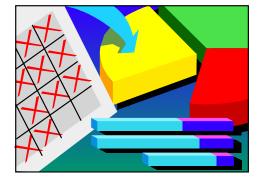


#### WebSphere MQ Reports

- WebSphere MQ Reports ...
  - WebSphere MQ Accounting Data SMF 116
    - Class 1 (Subtype 0), Class 3 (Subtypes 1 and 2) records
      - Accounting data for each task, at thread and queue level

List ...

- Class 1, Class 3, ...
- Summary ...
  - Class 1, Class 3, ...
  - Summarized by ...
    - CICS Transaction ID and/or MQ queue name
- Tailoring WebSphere MQ Reports
  - Queue Name, ...
    - Masking characters % and \* are supported







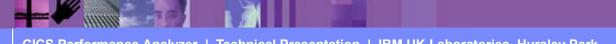
### WebSphere MQ Reports - Notes

The new CICS PA MQ reports use the WebSphere MQ Accounting data (SMF 116 records) to provide a detailed performance analysis of the CICS transactions that access an MQ queue manager.

The CICS PA MQ List reports provide a detailed trace of the WebSphere MQ accounting records, reporting the comprehensive performance data contained in the Class 1 (Subtype 0) and Class 3 (Subtypes 1 and 2) records. The MQ Summary reports provide, summarized by either CICS Transaction ID or by MQ queue name, an analysis of the MQ system and queue resources used and the transactions they service.

To produce the CICS PA MQ Reports, you need to accumulate WebSphere MQ Accounting statistics (SMF 116 records). CICS PA Version 1 Release 3 supports the WebSphere MQ Accounting statistics data from MQSeries for OS/390 Version 5.2, IBM WebSphere MQ for z/OS Version 5.3, and IBM WebSphere MQ for z/OS Version 5.3.1.

The WebSphere MQ SupportPac "MP1B: MQSeries for OS/390 V5.2 - Interpreting accounting and statistics data" provides information on the use and interpretation of the accounting and statistics available in MQSeries for OS/390 Version 5.2 (and later) and also provides information about the layout of the SMF records and suggests ways of analysing the data.



-

#### Requesting an WebSphere MQ Report

File Systems Options Help		
MQRPTS - WebS	phere MQ Report	
Command ===>		
MQ System Selection:	Report Output:	
SSID +	DDname MQ0000	01
Image +	Print Lines per Page (	
	(	1 2007
Group +		
Reports Required:	Process Accounting Class Records	:
List report	1 1. Class 1	
/ Summary report	2. Class 3	
<u>/</u> Summary report	2. 01400 5	
Sort Summary by:		
1 1. Transaction 2. Queue 3. Trans	saction/Queue 4 Queue/Transaction	
Report Filter:		
-		<u> </u>
Queue Name		
Report Format:		
		Showing
Title		
		Defaults
Selection Criteria:		
_ Performance		



#### Requesting an WebSphere MQ Report - Notes

The CICS PA MQ reports use the WebSphere MQ Accounting data (SMF 116 records) to provide a detailed performance analysis of the CICS transactions that access an MQ queue manager.

The CICS PA MQ List reports provide a detailed trace of the WebSphere MQ accounting records, reporting the comprehensive performance data contained in the Class 1 (Subtype 0) and Class 3 (Subtypes 1 and 2) records. The MQ Summary reports provide, summarized by either CICS Transaction ID and/or by MQ queue name, an analysis of the MQ system and queue resources used and the transactions they service.

Class 1 (Subtype 0) - Message manager accounting records, record how much CPU was spent processing WebSphere MQ API calls and the number of MQGET and MQPUT calls. This information is produced when the named task disconnects from WebSphere MQ, and so the information contained in the record might cover many hours.

Class 3 (Subtype 1) - Accounting data for each task, at thread and queue level

Class 3 (Subtype 2) - Additional queue-level accounting data (if the task used more queues than could fit in the subtype 1 record).



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

#### WebSphere MQ Reports - Class 1 (Subtype 0) List

V1R3M0 CICS Performance Analyzer													
						WebSphere	MQ Class	1 List					
IQ000001	Print	ted at	12:06:24 6,	/18/2003	Data from 10:	45:00 1/10/	2003					Page	1
3 D D T T D	0015		m :	m 1			<b>CDm O</b> -				DUE. O.		
APPLID	SSID	Tran	l'ime	Task	CPU -	<=99	GET CO <=999	unts <=9999	>=10000	<=99	PUTX COU <=999	nts <=9999	
						<=99	<=999	<=99999	>=10000	<=99	<=999	<=99999	>=10000
ICSPTST	CBA1	CKBP	10:45:00.11	13458	0.001069	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
ICSPTST			10:45:00.11	13459	0.000999	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
ICSPRD2	CBP1	CKBP	10:45:00.11	37690	0.000518	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ICSPTST	CBA1	CKBP	10:45:00.37	13463	0.001086	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
ICSPTST	CBA1	CKBP	10:45:00.38	13465	0.000978	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
ICSPTST	CBA1	CKBP	10:45:00.38	13461	0.000909	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
ICSPTST	CBA1	CKBP	10:45:00.38	13464	0.000824	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
ICSPTST	CBA1	CKBP	10:45:00.38	13462	0.000875	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
ICSPTST	CBA1	CKBP	10:45:00.42	13466	0.000940	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
ICSPTST	CBA1	CKBP	10:45:00.42	13467	0.001077	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
ICSPTST	CBA1	CKBP	10:45:00.47	13471	0.001014	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
ICSPRD2	CBP1	CKBP	10:45:00.50	37693	0.000492	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ICSPTST	CBA1	CKBP	10:45:00.50	13469	0.000863	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
ICSPTST	CBA1	CKBP	10:45:00.50	13468	0.000877	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
ICSPTST	CBA1	CKBP	10:45:00.50	13474	0.000914	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
ICSPTST	CBA1	CKBP	10:45:00.50	13470	0.000996	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
ICSPTST	CBA1	CKBP	10:45:00.51	13473	0.000899	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
ICSPTST	CBA1	CKBP	10:45:00.51	13472	0.000934	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
ICSPRD2	CBP1	Q412	10:45:00.57	37694	0.001148	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
ICSPRD2	CBP1	Q431	10:45:00.60	37695	0.001271	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
ICSPRD2	CBP1	Q411	10:45:00.61	37696	0.000948	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



### WebSphere MQ Reports - Notes

The MQ Class 1 List report (shown on the previous visual) provides a detailed trace of the WebSphere accounting records for each task showing how much CPU was spent processing WebSphere MQ API calls and the number of MQGET and MQPUTx calls.

The MQ Class 1 Summary report (shown on the next visual) summarizes the MQ activity by transaction and/or queue name within MQ Subsystem ID (SSID) and APPLID. Average values are reported for CPU time, MQGET and MQPUTx calls.

On the following visual is an example of the MQ Class 3 Summary report summarizing the MQ activity by transaction at the thread and queue level.



#### WebSphere MQ Reports - Class 1 (Subtype 0) Summary

V1R3	V1R3M0 CICS Performance Analyzer WebSphere MQ Class 1 Summary													
MQ000	Q000003 Printed at 12:06:25 6/18/2003 Data from 10:45:00 01/10/2003 to 11:00:59 01/10/2003 Page 1													
	Key Average Average Average GET Counts Average PUTx Counts													
SSID	APPLID	TRAN	Count	CPU	Calls	<=99	<=999	<=9999	>=10000	<=99	<=999	<=9999	>=10000	
CBA1	CICSPTST	CKBP	45319	0.001099	2.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	
CBP1	CICSPRD2	CKBP	123	0.000548	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
CBP1	CICSPRD2	Q451	8	0.138772	110.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	55.8	54.4	0.1	0.0	0.4	
CBP1	CICSPRD2	Q401	79	0.001141	2.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	
CBP1	CICSPRD2	Q411	1044	0.001012	2.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	
CBP1	CICSPRD2	Q412	1187	0.001206	2.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	
CBP1	CICSPRD2	Q413	4	0.000885	2.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	
CBP1	CICSPRD2	~ 0428	284	0.001060	2.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	
CBP1	CICSPRD2	õ430	818	0.000976	2.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	
CBP1	CICSPRD2	õ431	635	0.001346	2.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	
CBP1	CICSPRD2	Q444	327	0.001068	2.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	
CBT1	CICSTST2	CKBP	4	0.001235	2.0	0.0	0.8	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.3	0.0	



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

### MQ Reports - Class 3 (Subtype 1/2) Summary

V1R3M0				CICS Perfo	rmance Anal	yzer		
			WebSphe	re MQ Class	3 Summary	(By TRAN)		
MQ000002 Pr	inted at 14:39:28	7/23/2003	Data from 18:0	5:59 07/09/	2003 to 19:3	34:42 07/09/2	003	
SSID: KMLO	APPLID: ANKCLO	TRAN: AOPC	Threads:	3				
COMMIT	Avg Count	5491.7	Avg Elapsed		Avg CPU			
BACKOUT	Avg Count	4.0	Avg Elapsed		Avg CPU	0.000000		
P/S O	Avg Count		Avg Elapsed	0.030944				
Other	Avg Count		Avg Elapsed		Avg CPU	0.467525		
	Avg #Old Pages		Avg #New Pages					
Jnl/Log	Avg Bytes	505233.3	Avg FORCEs	5491.7	Avg WAIT E	lp 31.80120	Avg SUSPEND Elp	34.74149
SSID: KMLO	APPLID: ANKCLO	TRAN: AOPD	Threads:	1				
Other	Avg Count	1.0	Avg Elapsed	0.000054	Avg CPU	0.000053		
SSID: KML0	APPLID: ANKCLO	TRAN: AOQ1	Threads: 2			0.000067		
COMMIT	Avg Count	1.0	Avg Elapsed		-			
BACKOUT	Avg Count		Avg Elapsed		-			
Other	Avg Count		Avg Elapsed		AVG CPU	0.000095		
/-	Avg #Old Pages		Avg #New Pages					0 010105
Jnl/Log	Avg Bytes	160.7	AVG FORCES	1.0	AVG WALT E.	1p 0.012470	Avg SUSPEND Elp	0.013137
0.075 79/2.0	100110 110000			0				
SSID: KMLU	APPLID: ANKCLO	TRAN: CKTI	Threads:	3				
COTD. MMT O	ADDITE. ANKOTO	TRAN. OCCO	Threader	1				
	APPLID: ANKCLO		Threads:		Arre CDU	0.000061		
Other	Avg Count	1.0	Avg Elapsed	0.000062	Avg CPU	0.000061		
COTD. VMIO	APPLID: ANKCLO	TRAN: OS6E	Threada.	29				
Other		1RAN: US6E 1.0	Avg Elapsed		Avg CPU	0.000057		
Other	Avg Count	1.0	нуй втаргео	0.000037	AVY CEU	0.000057		



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



## Tailoring WebSphere MQ Reports

- CICS and WebSphere MQ System Selection ...
  - ► APPLID, MQ Queue Manager, MVS Image, Group, ...
- Reports Required ...
  - List and Summary
- Report Options ...
  - Process Class 1 or Class 3 Accounting records
- Sort Options ...
  - Transaction, Queue, Transaction/Queue or Queue/Transaction
- Report Filter ...
  - Queue Name
    - Masking characters % and \* are supported





## Tailoring WebSphere MQ Reports - Notes

You can specify various report options and record selection criteria for the CICS PA MQ Reports. These options include:-

- 1. System Selection
- 2. Reports Required:
  - a. List and/or Summary.
- 3. Process MQ Accounting records:
  - a. Class 1 records (Subtype 0)
  - b. Class 3 records (Subtypes 1 and 2).
- 4. Sort Options:-

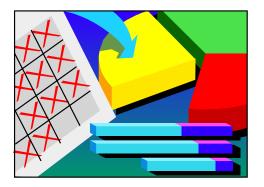
a. Transaction, Queue, Transaction/Queue or Queue/Transaction.

- 5. Report Filter:
  - a. The MQ Accounting (SMF 116) records can be filtered by Queue name patterns; masking characters % and \* are also supported.



### **MVS System Logger Reports**

- MVS System Logger Reports
  - SMF 88 Subtype 1 and Subtype 11 (ALTER)
  - List and Summary by Logstream Name
  - Summary by Structure Name
  - List Structure ALTER events
- More extensive and flexible System Logger reporting
  - Alternative to the IXGRPT1 sample program
- Tailoring MVS System Logger Reports
  - Logstream Name, Structure Name, ...
    - Masking characters % and \* are supported







#### MVS System Logger Reports - Notes

The CICS PA MVS System Logger reports process the System Logger (SMF 88) records to provide information on the System Logger logstreams and coupling facility structures that are used by CICS Transaction Server for logging, recovery and backout operations.

The CICS PA MVS System Logger reports, when used in conjunction with the CICS Logger reports produced by the standard CICS statistics reporting utilities, such as DFHSTUP, provide a comprehensive analysis of the logstream activity for all your CICS systems and provide a more extensive and flexible performance reporting solution than the IXGRPT1 sample program.

You can request a List report and/or a Summary report. The System Logger List report shows information on Logstream writes, deletes, and events (Subtype 1), as well as Structure Alter events (Subtype 11) for each SMF recording interval. Structure Alter events apply to Structures, not individual Logstreams, and are reported with a Logstream name of \*ALTER\*. The report can be sorted either on Logstream name or Structure name and/or by Time.

The System Logger (SMF 88) records can be filtered by Logstream and/or Structure name patterns; masking characters % and \* are also supported.

The System Logger Summary report summarizes Logstream and Structure statistics so that you can measure Logger performance over a longer period of time.



## MVS System Logger Reports ...

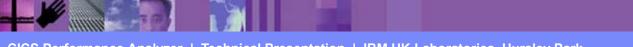
File Systems Options Help		
-	tem Logger Report	
Command ===>		
System Selection:	Report Output:	
Logger <u>MV2CLOGR</u> +	DDname <u>LOGR0001</u>	
Image <u>MV2C</u> +		
Group +		
Reports Required:	Report Options:	
/ Summary	1 1. Sort by Logstream Name	
ListInclude ALTER records	2. Sort by Structure Name	
_ Sort by Time		
	SMF Recording Interval	(mins)
Report Filter:		
Logstream Name		
Structure Name		<u>N</u>
Report Format:		
-		Showing
Title		
		Defaults
		J



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

#### MVS System Logger Reports - Logstream List

<b>/</b>					<u> </u>				
V1R2M0			C	ICS Performa	ance Analyzer				
System Logger - List									
		_							
LOGR0001 Printed at	16.10.07 0/17	a 2000 a	ata from 00.	EE.00.00 1.	(NE / 2002 + 2 2	2.55.00.00	1 (05 (0000		
LOGRUUUI PIINLEU at	10:10:07 2/13	572002 D	ala IIOM ZZ:	JJ:00:00 1/	03/2002 LO 2	5:55:00:00	1/05/2002		
Logstream name		Structure	name	MVSID	Flag	Interval e	expired at	Level	
IYOT1.DFHLOG		LOG JG 20M	Ι	SYSD		23:10:00.0	0 1/05/2002	SP7.0.2	
	IXGWRITES -				DELET	TONO			
	INGWRIIES -								
			Bytes	Count	Count	_	Bytes		
			Writn to	With	Without	After	Int Stor		
	Total	Average	Interim	DASD	DASD	Offload	w/o DASD		
Count	Bytes	-		Write		w. DASD	Write		
counc	Dycco	Dycco	DEGINGE	MILLCC	WIICC	<b>.</b> DIIOD	NITTCC		
46322	12736K	275	22236K	14998	32681	4129047	8983482		
				EVENTS					
		Demand				Demand	Minimum	Maximum	
	Staging	DASD	Staging	Entry	Struct			Block	
Offloads	Threshld	Shifts	Full	Full	Full	Offloads	-	Length	
22	0	5	0	0	0	0	116	1427	
		_ EVENDO				NAGD M	Vrites		
		- EVENIS				DASD W	VIILES		
				Struct					
			Rebuilds	Rebuilds		Total			
Type1	Type2	Туре3	Init'd	Complt'd	Count	Bytes	Average	Waits	
45424	898	0	0	0	37	4728967	0	21	
45424	020	U	U	U	51	1120301	U	21	



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

annn,

#### **MVS System Logger Reports - Logstream Summary**

171D2M0					ICS Derformen					
V1R2M0					ICS Performan	-				
System Logger - Logstream Summary										
TOCROOOL P	printed at	16:10:07 2/13	/2002 D	ata from 22:	55:00:00 1/0	5/2002 +0 23		1/05/2002		
LCCRCCCC 1	rinced at	10.10.07 2710	72002 D	aca rrom 22.	33.00.00 1/0	5,2002 00 25		1,00,2002		
Logstream name MVSID Structure name First interval start Last interval stop								Total Inte	rval	
IYOT1.DFHL		SYSD	LOG JG 20M		23:00:00.00 1/05/2002					
		IXGWRITES -				DELETI	ONS			
				Bytes	Count	Count	Bytes	Bytes		
				Writn to	With		After	Int Stor		
		Total	-		DASD		Offload	w/o DASD		
	Count	Bytes	Bytes	Storage	Write	Write	w. DASD	Write		
Total	628147	172706K	275	301535K	216244		59484K	128572K		
Rate(/Sec)		62080		108388	77	168	21382	46216		
Minimum	4			4864	0	0	0	0		
Maximum	94200	25898K		45218K	32740	71810	9004730	19739K		
EVENTS										
			Demand	10 V 11	0.11			Demand		
		Staging		Block	Staging	Entry	Struct	Init'd		
	Offloads			Length		Full	Full			
Total	314	0	78		0	0	0	0		
Rate(/Sec)	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		
Minimum	0	0	0	116	0	0	0	0		
Maximum	48	0	12	1427	0	0	0	0		
			EVENTS				DASD W	rites		
					Struct					
	m		m	Rebuilds		Q	Total	7	11 - 1 - L	
	Type1	Туре2	Туре3	Init'd	Compit'd	Count	Bytes	Average	Waits	
Total	612865		5	0	0	551	 68133K	0	315	
Rate(/Sec)		13277	0	0	0	0	24491	U	0	
Minimum	220	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	
Maximum	91995	2458	5	0	0	84	10314K		48	
			5	0	ÿ	<u> </u>	100111			
		14	and the second s	Street College						

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

### MVS System Logger Reports - Structure Summary

System Logger - Structure Summary         LOGR0001 Printed at 16:10:07 2/13/2002       Data from 22:55:00:00 1/05/2002 to 23:55:00:00 1/05/2002       Page 67         Structure name       NVSID       First interval start       Last interval stop       Total Interval         LOG_JG_20M       NVSID       First interval start       Last interval stop       Total Interval         Log_JG_20M       NVSID       First interval start       Last interval stop       Total Interval         Log_JG_20M       NVSID       First interval start       Last interval stop       Total Interval         Log_JG_20M       SYSD       23:00:00.00       1/05/2002       23:46:45.67       1/05/2002       0000:46:45         OUT       Total Average Interim DASD       DASD       Mrite       Write       Write <t< th=""><th>2 2</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>-</th><th>-</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th> </th><th></th></t<>	2 2				-	-							 	
LOGRO001 Printed at 16:10:07 2/13/2002 Data from 22:55:00:00 1/05/2002 to 23:55:00:00 1/05/2002 Page 67 Structure name LOG_JG_20M MVSID SYSD SYSD 23:00:00.00 1/05/2002 23:46:45.67 1/05/2002 0000:46:45 IXGWRITES Bytes Count Count Bytes Bytes Vrith to Writh to Writh Without After Int Stor Total Newrage Interim DASD DASD Offload W/o DASD Write Total 1895819 521260x 275 910084x 650666 1412682 179002x 388332x Rate(/Sec) 675 185832 324450 231 503 63815 138443 Minimum 95743 26322x 45959K 32740 71811 9004730 19740K	V1R2M0													
Structure name LOG_JG_20M       MVSID SYSD       First interval start 23:00:00.00       Last interval stop 23:46:45.67       Total Interval 0000:46:45	System Logger - Structure Summary													
Structure name LOG_JG_20M       MVSID SYSD       First interval start 23:00:00.00       Last interval stop 23:46:45.67       Total Interval 0000:46:45         DELETIONS														
LOG_JG_20M SYSD 23:00:00.00 1/05/2002 23:46:45.67 1/05/2002 0000:46:45	LOGR0001 Pr	cinted at 16	5:10:07 2/1	13/2002 Dat	a from 22:5	5:00:00 1/0	5/2002 to 23	:55:00:00	1/05/2002		]	Page	67	
LOG_JG_20M SYSD 23:00:00.00 1/05/2002 23:46:45.67 1/05/2002 0000:46:45														
LOG_JG_20M SYSD 23:00:00.00 1/05/2002 23:46:45.67 1/05/2002 0000:46:45	Structure r	name	MVSID	First interv	al start	Last interv	al stop		Total Inte	rval				
	LOG JG 20M		SYSD						0000:4	6:45				
BytesCountCountBytesBytesWritn toWithWithoutAfterInt StorTotalAverageInterimDASDDASDOffloadw/o DASDCountBytesBytesStorageWriteWritew. DASDWriteTotal1895819521260K275910084K6506661412682179002K388332KRate(/Sec)67518583232445023150363815138443Minimum0000000Maximum9574326322K45959K3274071811900473019740KEVENTSDemandStagingDASDBlockStagingEntryStructInit'd														
BytesCountCountBytesBytesWritn toWithWithoutAfterInt StorTotalAverageInterimDASDDASDOffloadw/o DASDCountBytesBytesStorageWriteWritew. DASDWriteTotal1895819521260K275910084K6506661412682179002K388332KRate(/Sec)67518583232445023150363815138443Minimum0000000Maximum9574326322K45959K3274071811900473019740KEVENTSDemandStagingDASDBlockStagingEntryStructInit'd			- IXGWRITES				DELETI	ONS						
Writh toWithWithoutAfterInt StorTotalAverageInterimDASDDASDOffloadw/oDASDCountBytesBytesStorageWriteWritew. DASDWriteTotal1895819521260K275910084K6506661412682179002K388332KRate(/Sec)67518583232445023150363815138443Minimum000000Maximum9574326322K45959K3274071811900473019740KDemandDemandDemandDemandDemandDemandDemandDemand					Bytes									
Total         Average         Interim         DASD         DASD         Offload         w/o         DASD           Count         Bytes         Bytes         Storage         Write         Write         w. DASD         Write                    Total         1895819         521260K         275         910084K         650666         1412682         179002K         388332K           Rate(/Sec)         675         185832         324450         231         503         63815         138443           Minimum         0         0         0         0         0         0           Maximum         95743         26322K         45959K         32740         71811         9004730         19740K           Demand           Demand           Demand           Demand           DEmand           Demand           Staging         DASD         Block         Staging         Entry         Struct         Init'd									-					
Count         Bytes         Bytes         Storage         Write         Write         w. DASD         Write           Total         1895819         521260K         275         910084K         650666         1412682         179002K         388332K           Rate(/Sec)         675         185832         324450         231         503         63815         138443           Minimum         0         0         0         0         0         0           Maximum         95743         26322K         45959K         32740         71811         9004730         19740K           Demand           Demand           Demand           Staging         DASD         Block         Staging         Entry         Struct         Init'd			Total											
Total       1895819       521260K       275       910084K       650666       1412682       179002K       388332K         Rate(/Sec)       675       185832       324450       231       503       63815       138443         Minimum       0       0       0       0       0       0         Maximum       95743       26322K       45959K       32740       71811       9004730       19740K         Demand         Staging       DASD       Block       Staging       Entry       Struct       Init'd		Count		_										
Total       1895819       521260K       275       910084K       650666       1412682       179002K       388332K         Rate(/Sec)       675       185832       324450       231       503       63815       138443         Minimum       0       0       0       0       0       0         Maximum       95743       26322K       45959K       32740       71811       9004730       19740K         Demand         Jemand         Staging       DASD       Block       Staging       Entry       Struct       Init'd			bytes	bytes	SLUIAYE									
Rate(/Sec)       675       185832       324450       231       503       63815       138443         Minimum       0       0       0       0       0       0         Maximum       95743       26322K       45959K       32740       71811       9004730       19740K         Demand         Demand         Staging       DASD       Block       Staging       Entry       Struct       Init'd	matal.		E010C0#		0100047									
Minimum 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Maximum 95743 26322K 45959K 32740 71811 9004730 19740K EVENTS EVENTS Demand Staging DASD Block Staging Entry Struct Init'd				275										
Maximum 95743 26322K 45959K 32740 71811 9004730 19740K 														
EVENTS EVENTS EVENTS Demand Demand Staging DASD Block Staging Entry Struct Init'd														
Demand Demand Staging DASD Block Staging Entry Struct Init'd	Maximum	95743	26322K		45959K	32740	71811	9004730	19740K					
Demand Demand Staging DASD Block Staging Entry Struct Init'd														
Staging DASD Block Staging Entry Struct Init'd					EVEN	ITS								
			Staging		Block	Staging	Entry	Struct	Init'd					
Offloads Threshid Shifts Length Full Full Full Offloads		Offloads	Threshld	Shifts	Length	Full	Full	Full	Offloads					
Total 948 0 235 0 0 0 0	Total	948	0	235		0	0	0	0					
Rate(/Sec) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Rate(/Sec)	0	0	0		0	0	0	0					
Minimum 0 0 0 116 0 0 0 0	Minimum	0	0	0	116	0	0	0	0					
Maximum 48 0 12 1427 0 0 0 0	Maximum	48	0	12		0	0	0	0					
DASD Writes				FVFNTS				DASD W	rites					
Struct Struct				L/LIVIO				DIIOD II.	22000					
Rebuilds Rebuilds Total								Total						
Type1 Type2 Type3 Init'd Complt'd Count Bytes Average Waits		Turnel	Two?				Count		Average	147 - i	+0			
				турер	u	_		-	Average	Wal				
Total 1850214 45600 5 0 0 1651 205029K 0 942	Total			Б.	0				0		112			
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$									U	2				
Minimum 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0														
Maximum 93387 2508 5 0 0 84 10314K 48	Maximum	93381	2508	C	U	U	84	10314K			48			

AULIUS

#### MVS System Logger Reports - Structure Summary ...

	V1R2M0		-			ICS Performanc					
tructure name pascokhy*         MVSID STSD         First interval start 21:20:00.00 1/03/2002         Last interval stop 21:20:00.20         Total Interval 0000:38:28	System Logger - Structure Summary										
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	JOGR0001 E	rinted at	7:25:41 2/1	14/2002 Dat	a from 21:	10:00:00 1/03	/2002 to 22	:00:00:02	1/03/2002	Page	35
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$							—				
Bytes         Count Writn to         Count Mithout         Bytes After         Bytes Info After         Byte	DINDUCINEI		0100	21.20.00.00	1,00,2002	21.00.20.02	1,00,2002		0000.00.20		
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			IXGWRITES				DELETI	ONS			
Total Count         Average Bytes         Interim Storage         DASD Write         DASD Write         Offload Write         w/o DASD Write           otal         20159         5547225         275         82571K         16571         3584         67875K         14680K           ate(/Sec)         8         2403         35576         7         1         29408         6361           inimum         1207         33664         4943872         0         0         0           aximum         2891         794685         11842K         3665         1303         15012K         5337088								-	-		
Count         Bytes         Storage         Write         Write         W. DASD         Write           otal         20159         5547225         275         82571k         16571         3584         67875k         14680k           ate(/Sec)         8         2403         35776         7         1         29408         6361           inimum         1207         336654         4943872         0         0         0         0           aximum         2891         794685         11842K         3665         1303         15012K         5337088			matal.								
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Count		-							
kate (/Sec)       8       2403       35776       7       1       29408       6361         tinimum       1207       336654       4943872       0       0       0       0         taximum       2891       794685       11842K       3665       1303       15012K       5337088         EVENTS         Demand       Demand         Demand         Staging       DASD       Block       Staging       Entry       Struct       Init'd         Offloads       Threshld       Shifts       Length       Full       Full       Full       Offloads         'otal       17       120       2       0       0       0       0         tate (/Sec)       0       0       0       0       0       0       0         Struct       Struct       Struct       Struct       Total         Type1       Type2       Type3       Init'd       Count       Bytes       Average       Waits				-	-						
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	lotal	20159	5547225	275	82571K	16571	3584	67875K	14680K		
taximum       2891       794685       11842K       3665       1303       15012K       5337088         EVENTS	late(/Sec)	8	2403		35776	7	1	29408	6361		
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			336654								
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	laximum	2891	794685		11842K	3665	1303	15012K	5337088		
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $					וידד זיד	ATT C					
Staging         DASD         Block         Staging         Entry         Struct         Init'd           Offloads         Threshld         Shifts         Length         Full         Full         Full         Offloads           '                 'otal         17         120         2         0         0         0         0           tate(/Sec)         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           tinimum         0         0         0         116         0         0         0         0           taximum         3         26         1         1427         0         0         0         0           taximum         3         26         1         1427         0         0         0         0         0           taximum         3         26         1         1427         0         0         0         0         0           taximum         3         26         1         1427         Count         Bytes         Average         Waits           taximum         Ty					EVEI	NIS			Demand		
Offloads         Threshld         Shifts         Length         Full         Full         Full         Offloads           Notal         17         120         2         0         0         0         0           Notal         17         120         2         0         0         0         0           Nate(/Sec)         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           finimum         0         0         0         116         0         0         0         0           faximum         3         26         1         1427         0         0         0         0			Staging		Block	Staging	Entry	Struct			
Notal     17     120     2     0     0     0     0       Nate(/Sec)     0     0     0     116     0     0     0       Maximum     0     0     0     116     0     0     0       Maximum     3     26     1     1427     0     0     0       Struct     Struct     Struct     Notal     Notal     Notal       Type1     Type2     Type3     Init'd     Count     Bytes     Average     Waits       Total     0     0     0     0     20     5258226     0     2       Rete(/Sec)     0     0     0     0     0     0     0       Material     0     0     0     0     0     0     0		Offloads									
Nate (/Sec)       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0         tinimum       0       0       0       116       0       0       0       0         taximum       3       26       1       1427       0       0       0       0         EVENTS         Struct       Struct       DASD Writes         Struct Struct         Type1       Type2       Type3       Init'd Complt'd       Count       Bytes       Average       Waits                  Cotal       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       2278       0         Gate (/Sec)       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0											
Ininimum       0       0       0       116       0       0       0       0         Iaximum       3       26       1       1427       0       0       0       0											
Maximum       3       26       1       1427       0       0       0       0         EVENTS       EVENTS       EVENTS       DASD       Writes       DASD       Writes       DASD       Writes       DASD       Writes       DASD       DASD       Writes       DASD       DASD       Writes       DASD       DAS						-			-		
EVENTS       EVENTS       DASD Writes         Struct       Struct       Struct         Rebuilds       Rebuilds       Total         Type1       Type2       Type3       Init'd       Complt'd       Count       Bytes       Average       Waits         Otal       0       0       0       0       20       5258226       0       2         State(/Sec)       0       0       0       0       0       2278       0         Inimum       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0							-	-			
Struct       Struct       Struct         Rebuilds       Rebuilds       Total         Type1       Type2       Type3       Init'd       Complt'd       Count       Bytes       Average       Waits                  Potal       0       0       0       0       20       5258226       0       2         Rate(/Sec)       0       0       0       0       2278       0         linimum       0       0       0       0       0       0       0	lax±illulli	с	20	Ţ	1427	U	U	U	U		
Type1         Type2         Type3         Init'd         Complt'd         Count         Bytes         Average         Waits           otal         0         0         0         0         20         5258226         0         2           ate(/Sec)         0         0         0         0         0         2778         0           inimum         0         0         0         0         0         0         0				EVENTS				DASD V	Vrites		
Type1         Type2         Type3         Init'd         Complt'd         Count         Bytes         Average         Waits                    Potal         0         0         0         0         20         5258226         0         2           Nate(/Sec)         0         0         0         0         278         0           Ninimum         0         0         0         0         0         0         0					Struct	Struct					
International and the second								Total			
Potal         0         0         0         0         20         5258226         0         2           Rate(/Sec)         0         0         0         0         0         0         2         0         2           Inimum         0 </td <td></td> <td>Typel</td> <td>Type2</td> <td>Туре3</td> <td>Init'd</td> <td>Complt'd</td> <td>Count</td> <td>_</td> <td>Average</td> <td>Waits</td> <td></td>		Typel	Type2	Туре3	Init'd	Complt'd	Count	_	Average	Waits	
ate(/Sec)       0       0       0       0       0       2278       0         Ginimum       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0	ot o 1										
inimum 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0									U		
					200						

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

### MVS System Logger Reports - Alter List

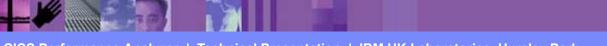
					-				
V1R2M0				1	CICS Perfor	cmance Analyze	er		
						-			
					System Lo	ogger – List			
			10000 5 1	c 00	FF 00 00	1 /05 /0000 1	00 55 00 00	1 (05 (0000	<b>F</b> 1
LOGRUUUI Pri	inted at 1	L6:10:07 2/13	/2002 Dat	a from 22	:55:00:00	1/05/2002 to	23:55:00:00	1/05/2002	Page 1
					_				
Logstream na	ame		Structure na	ume	Flag	MVSID	Level		
*ALTER RECOR	оn*		LOG JG 20M			SYSD	SP7.0.2		
ADIEN NECON	νD		100_00_201			0100	JE 7.0.2		
	omptiomiti	RE ALTER							
SMF record t	imestamp	23:05:00:00	1/05/2002						
			,,						
	Current		Current	Targeted	Struct	: Log	Log		
				-			2		
	Bytes		Average	Average	Size	e Data	Streams		
	Written	Offloads	Bufsz	Bufsz	(Blocks)	Writes	Connectd		
	WIICLEII	ULLIUAUS	DUISZ	DUISZ	(DIUCKS)	WIICES	connectu		
-									
	0	0	256	300	5056	- 0	c		
	U	U	200	300	5056	5 8	6		
Logstream na	ame		Structure na	me	Flag	MVSID	Level		
-				anc	I I Ug				
*ALTER RECOR	RD*		LOG JG 20M			SYSD	SP7.0.2		
	<ul> <li>STRUCTUR</li> </ul>	RE ALTER							
CME record t	imoctomo	23:10:00:00	1/05/2002						
phir record c	Linescamp	23.10.00.00	1/03/2002						
	0		G	m	0.5	- T	т		
	Current		Current	Targeted	Struct		Log		
	Bytes		Average	Average	Size	e Data	Streams		
	_	0661	2						
	Written	Offloads	Bufsz	Bufsz	(Blocks)	Writes	Connectd		
_									
	_		0.5.6						
	0	64	256	300	5056	5 131213	6		



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

## Tailoring the MVS System Logger Reports

ĺ	File Systems Options Help										
	LOGRTEST - System Logger Report Command ===>										
	System Selection:	Report Output:									
	Logger <u>MV2CLOGR</u> +	DDname <u>LOGR0001</u>									
	Image <u>MV2C</u> + Group +										
	±										
	Reports Required:	Report Options:									
	/ Summary	1 1. Sort by Logstream Name									
Masking	_ List _ Include ALTER records	2. Solt by Stlucture Name									
characters		SMF Recording Interval (min	ns)								
supported											
	Report Filter: Logstream Name *.*.DFHJ*	Specify the rep	port options								
	Structure Name		-								
	Report Format:										
	Title		-								
			-								
(											





### Tailoring the MVS System Logger Reports - Notes

This foil shows an example of tailoring the CICS PA System Logger reports using the Report Filter. The System Logger (SMF 88) records can be filtered by logstream and/or structure name patterns; masking characters % and \* are also allowed.

In addition to the System Logger (SMF 88) records, there are a number of other SMF records that are produced which may be helpful in fully understanding activity relating to logstreams, Coupling Facility (CF), and the logger address space. These SMF records are:-SMF 74.4 CF Activity SMF 74.1 - DASD Activity SMF 72 - Workload Activity.





IBM Software Group

## CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS

Historical Database (HDB)







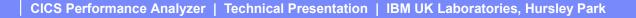
CICS Tools | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



#### CICS PA Historical Database (HDB)

- Flexible and easy-to-use facility for collecting and managing historical performance data for your CICS systems
- The CICS PA history database function provides ...
  - Short term history data detailing individual transaction performance for use in performance problem analysis
  - Long term history data summarized over time can be used for trend analysis and capacity planning
  - Powerful and flexible definition facility for historical data repositories based on Report Forms
  - Definition and management of the historical databases (HDBs) from the CICS PA ISPF dialog
  - Comprehensive reporting facilities
  - Optionally load history data into DB2 for further analysis and reporting
  - Trending and capacity planning







## CICS PA Historical Database (HDB) - Notes

The CICS PA Historical Database (HDB) provides a flexible and easy-to-use facility for managing historical performance data for your CICS systems.

The CICS PA History Database (HDB) function provides ...

- Short term history data detailing individual transaction performance for use in performance problem analysis
- Long term history data summarized over time can be used for trend analysis and capacity planning
- Powerful and flexible definition facility for historical data repositories
- Definition and management of the historical databases (HDBs) from the CICS PA ISPF dialog
- Comprehensive reporting facilities
- A facility to optionally load history data into DB2 for further analysis and reporting using DB2 reporting tools such as Query Management Facility (QMF)
- Trending and Capacity Planning capabilities.



## CICS PA Historical Database (HDB) ...

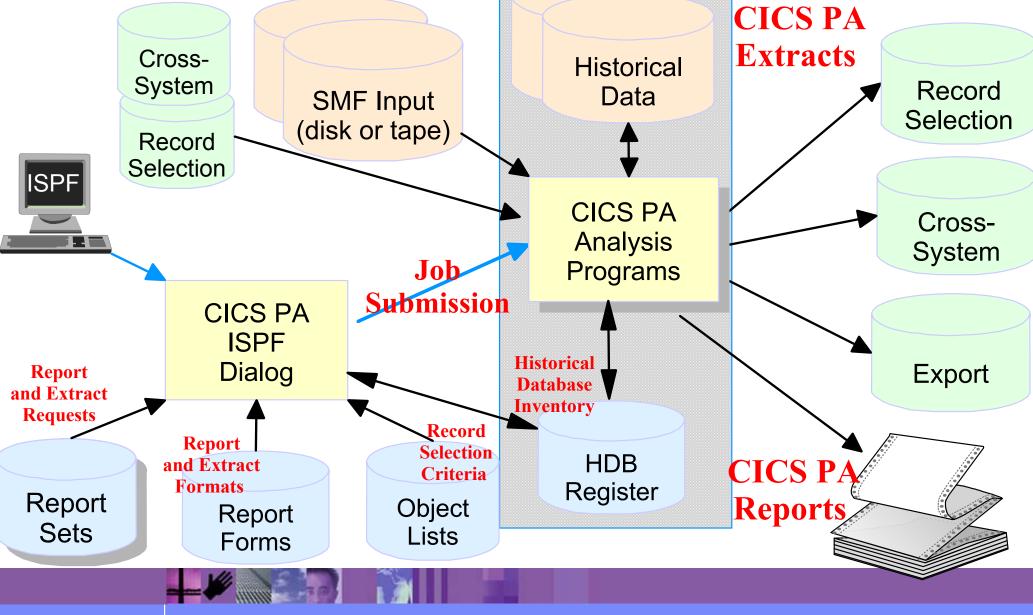
File Options Help				
V1R3M0 CICS Performance Analyzer 1.3 - Primary Option Menu				
Option ===> <u>5</u>				
0 CICS PA Profile	Customize your CICS PA dialog profile			
<ol> <li>System Definitions</li> <li>Report Sets</li> </ol>	Specify CICS Systems, SMF files and Groups Request and submit reports and extracts			
-	Define Report Forms			
4 Object Lists	-			
-	Collect and process Historical Data			
X Exit	Terminate CICS PA			
Licensed Materials - Property of IBM and Fundi				
5655-F38 (C) Copyright IBM Corp and Fundi Software 2001, 2003.				
All Rights Reserved.				
US Government Users Restricted Rights - Use, duplication or disclosure				
restricted by GSA ADP S	chedule Contract with IBM Corp.			



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

-	_	- 19	=
			-
		22	
_	_	- 7	-





CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

## CICS PA Historical Database - Menu ...

File O	ptions	Help	
		Historical Database Menu	
Option ==	=>		
1 Templa		Design HDB Templates	
2 Define		Define a new HDB	
3 Load		Load data into the HDBs	
_			
5 Export		Export HDB data sets to DB2	
	nance		
7 Housek	eeping	Perform HDB housekeeping	



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



## **CICS PA Historical Database - Notes**

The Historical Database Menu contains the functions to manage the Historical Database environment. The menu provides access to the seven major functions of HDB processing.

The HDB Register dataset is the inventory of all information associated with the CICS PA Historical Database Manager. The HDB register contains the following information:-

- 1. HDB definitions
- 2. Dataset definitions for HDB repositories
- 3. HDB Templates.

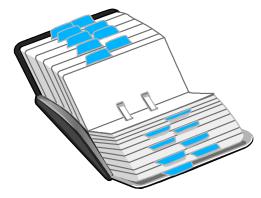
You can define as many HDB Registers as required; however only one Register can be used at a time and each Register acts independently. Information cannot be shared between Registers.





## **CICS PA Historical Database - HDB Register**

- Inventory of all information associated with the CICS PA Historical Database Manager
- HDB Register contains ...
  - HDB definitions
  - Dataset definitions for HDB repositories
  - HDB Templates
- Define as many HDB Registers as required, but ...
  - Only one Register can be used at a time
  - Each Register acts independently ...
    - Information cannot be shared between registers





IBM Software Group



## CICS PA Historical Database - HDB Register ...

File Options Help	
Historical Model HDB Re	Database egister
Command ===>	<u> </u>
       HDB Register Name <u>TEST.HDB.REGIST</u> ]	Enter "/" to select option   _ Edit IDCAMS command   _ Browse errors only   ER
   Cluster Level In	nformation:
Space Units       1. Cylinders         Space Units       2. Tracks         Space Units       3. Records         Space Units       4. Kilobytes         Space Units       5. Megabytes	Primary Quantity <u>3</u> Secondary Quantity <u>1</u>
Volume	



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



## CICS PA Historical Database (HDB) - HDB Template

- HDB Templates define the type and format of the data in the Historical Databases (HDBs)
- Similar to Report Forms, they provide HDBs with ...
  - Flexibility ...
    - you decide what and how much information is recorded in the HDB
  - Ease of use ...
    - the editor provides a simple way of tailoring the template
  - Transparency ...
    - you can see at a glance what information is recorded in the HDB
- Each Template contains the following definition information about the HDB
  - Type of HDB List or Summary
  - Field names and associated attributes





## **CICS PA Historical Database - HDB Template - Notes**

CICS PA HDB Templates define the type and format of the data in the Historical Database (HDB). HDB Templates are similar to Report Forms and provide HDBs with:-Flexibility - you decide what and how much information is recorded in the HDB Ease of use - the editor provides a simple way of tailoring the template Transparency - you can see at a glance what information is recorded in the HDB.





#### CICS PA Historical Database - HDB Template ...

File Options He	lp	
-	HDB Templates	Row 1 to 7 of 7
Command ===> <u>NEW</u>		Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u>
Select to edit Temp	late. Enter NEW command to o	define a new Template.
/ Name Type	Description	Changed ID
ACCT SUMMARY	Accounting HDB Template	
_ BASIC SUMMARY	Summary HDB Template	2003/10/06 11:52 CBAKER
_ BASICLST LIST	Basic List Template	2003/07/22 11:59 CBAKER
ELENASUM SUMMARY	Summary HDB Template	2003/07/22 16:41 CBAKER
SUMTEST1_SUMMARY	Summary HDB Template	2003/07/15 14:44 CBAKER
_ TEST630L LIST	List HDB Template	2003/10/14 09:25 CBAKER
	Summary HDB Template	
****	************ End of list	******

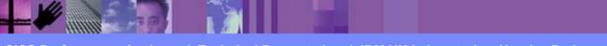


IBM Software Group



#### CICS PA Historical Database - HDB Template ...

File Confirm Options Help
Historical Database
File Systems Options Help
New HDB Template
Command ===>
   Specify the name of the new Template and its options:
Name <u>SUMTEST</u>
APPLID + Version (VRM) +
MVS Image     Field Categories
Type <u>2</u> 1. List     2. Summary





## CICS PA Historical Database - HDB Template - Notes

Each Template contains information on the type of HDB (List or Summary), along with the field names and their associated attributes.

When you request a new Template, a table of the CMF fields is presented (shown on the next slide) that you can then edit. The HDB Template initially consists of 2 sections:-

- 1. The top section of the Template shows the fields in the default HDB template. The 'EOD' marker defines the end of the historical database record, fields below the 'EOD' marker are not included in the records.
- 2. To include any of these fields in the HDB records, simply move them above the 'EOD' marker, and remove any unwanted fields.



## CICS PA Historical Database - HDB Template ...

File Edit	Con	firm Upgrade Options Help
		Summary Template - HDBTEST1 Row 1 of 239 More: 2
Command ===>		Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u>
Description .	•	. <u>Summary HDB Template</u> Version (VRM): 620
Selection Crit		
_ Performanc	ce	Time Interval <u>00:01:00</u> (hh:mm:ss)
Field		
	ĸ	Description
START	A	-
STOP		
APPLID	A	-
TRAN	А	Transaction identifier
TASKCNT		Total Task count
TRAN TASKCNT RESPONSE DISPATCH CPU SUSPEND DISPWAIT FCWAIT FCAMCT IRWAIT SC24UHWM SC31UHWM EOD		Transaction response time
DISPATCH		Dispatch time
CPU		CPU time
SUSPEND		Suspend time
DISPWAIT		Redispatch wait time
FCWAIT		File I/O wait time
FCAMCT		File access-method requests
IRWAIT		MRO link wait time
SC24UHWM		UDSA HWM below 16MB
SC31UHWM		EUDSA HWM above 16MB
		End of HDB
TERM	A	
APPLTRAN		
APPLPROG	A	Application naming Tran ID

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



## **CICS PA Historical Database - HDB Definition**

File Options Help
New HDB Definition
Command ===>
Specify new HDB definition options then press EXIT to save.
Name <u>HDBDAILY</u> System + Image
Description
posoripcion · · ·
HDB Format: Selection Criteria:
Template <u>SUMTEST</u> + _ Performance
Data Retention Period:
Years Months Weeks 1 Days Hours
Data Cat Allegation Cattings.
Data Set Allocation Settings: DSN Prefix CBAKER
Management class (Blank for default management class)
Storage class
Volume serial (Blank for system default volume)
Device type
Data class (Blank for default data class)
Space Units <u>CYLS</u> (TRKS, CYLS)
Primary quantity <u>5</u> (In above units)
Secondary quantity (In above units)





## CICS PA Historical Database - HDB Definition - Notes

This visual shows an example a new HDB definition. The details required for a new HDB include:-

- 1. HDB Name
- 2. APPLID/Image (optional)
- 3. Description (optional)
- 4. Template
- 5. Selection Criteria (optional)
- 6. Data Retention Period
- 7. Data Set Allocation Settings:-

DSN Prefix, Management Class, Storage Class, Volume Serial and Device Type, Data Class, Space Units and Space Quantities.



## CICS PA Historical Database - Functions ...

- Load ...
  - Creates the JCL that builds the HDBs
  - Recap Report from the HDB Load process
- Report ...
  - Generates the Report JCL for HDBs
- Export ...
  - Creates the DDL to define the DB2 Table
  - Generates the JCL to load a HDB into a DB2 Table
- Maintenance ...
  - Maintenance functions that can be performed against HDBs ...
    - Display the HDB definition and its associated data sets
- Housekeeping ...
  - Housekeeping functions that can be performed against HDBs ...
    - Submit HDB Housekeeping JCL ...
      - Delete an entire HDB or individual datasets in the HDB
    - Repair HDB Register using VERIFY command





## CICS PA Historical Database - Load HDBs ...

File Options Help		
Command ===>	Load HDBs	Row 1 to 4 of 4 Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u>
Select to load an HDB.		
Name Type BASIC LIST HDBDAILY SUMMARY SUMRUN SUMMARY TESTSUM SUMMARY	Description	Changed ID 2003/07/22 11:59 CBAKER 2003/07/11 10:13 CBAKER 2003/07/21 16:54 CBAKER 2003/07/22 14:38 CBAKER





## CICS PA Historical Database - Load HDBs ...

File Options Help	
File Systems Options Help	
	HDB HDBDAILY
Command ===>	
   Specify HDB load options then press	Enter to continue submit.
   System Selection:	Report Interval   YYYY/MM/DD HH:MM:SS.TH
APPLID +	From
Image +	То
Group <u>MROGROUP</u> +	
Enter "/" to select option	
<u>/</u> Edit JCL before submit	





## CICS PA Historical Database - Load HDBs - Notes ...

After selecting an HDB for Load processing you will be prompted to specify run-time options (as shown on this visual) and CICS PA will then build the JCL to load the data into the HDB. You are also presented with the option to edit the JCL before submitting the jobstream for execution.

The Load HDB Recap Report, shown on the next slide, is always produced at the end to provide an analysis of the data loaded into the HDB. The information provided includes the name of data set added to the HDB, the number of records loaded into the data set and the date/time range of the data.



## CICS PA Historical Database - Load HDBs - Recap Report ...

V1R3M0 CICS Performance Analyzer	
HDB LOAD Recap Report	
HDBL0001 Printed at 12:06:38 7/18/2003 Data from 11:10:00 02/04/1999 to 08:10:0	0 02/16/1999
LOAD requested for HDB: HDBDAILY Register DSN: CBAKER.TEST.HDB.REGISTER	
The following Container(s) were created and loaded:	
Container DSN: CBAKER.HDBDAILY.D03185.T092007.HDB No of Records: 331	
Start Timestamp: 1999-02-04-11.10.00 End Timestamp: 1999-02-04-11.33.00	
LOAD process complete.	



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

## **CICS PA Historical Database - Reporting**

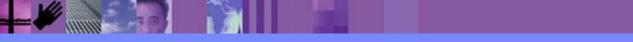
File Options Help		
	HDB Reporting	Row 1 to 4 of 4
Command ===>		Scroll ===> CSR
Select to submit report.		
Name Type	Description	Changed ID
BASIC LIST	200	3/07/22 11:59 CBAKER
S HDBDAILY SUMMARY	200	3/07/11 10:13 CBAKER
	200	3/07/21 16:54 CBAKER
TESTSUM SUMMARY	200	3/07/22 14:38 CBAKER
	*** End of list *********	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *





## CICS PA Historical Database - Reporting ...

File Options Help File Options Help				
Run SUMMARY HDB Report - HDBDAILY				
Specify Report request options then pre	ess Enter to continue submit.			
Reporting Options: Report Form <u>TRTODSUM</u> +	Report Interval YYYY/MM/DD HH:MM:SS.TH From To			
Processing Options: Time Interval <u>00:05:00</u> (hh:mm:ss) Enter "/" to select option <u>/</u> Edit JCL before submit	Reporting Options: Exclude Totals			
HDB contains data from 1999/02/04 11:10	) to 1999/02/16 08:10.			



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



## CICS PA Historical Database - Reporting - Notes

This visual shows an example of a request to generate the Report JCL for HDBs. Options that can be specified include the Report Form, Report Interval date/time selection and the Summary time interval. You are also presented with the option to edit the JCL before submitting the jobstream for execution.

The next visual shows an example of the output for an HDB Performance List Report.



## CICS PA Historical Database - Reporting ...

V1R3M0	CICS Perf	ormance Anal	yzer						
	Historica	l Database L	ist		-				
HDBR0001 Printed at 12:16:17 7/22/2003 Data from	11:10:29 02/	04/1999					Pag	je 1	
				_			_ ·		
Stop Start APPLID Tran Term Userid	Program I	'CLSName SC	TaskNo			User CPU		-	
Time Time			1.0	Time	Time	Time	Time	Time	
11:10:29.803 11:10:29.789 IYK2Z1V1 CSSY CBAKER	DFHAPATT	U	16		.0007	.0006	.0133	.0000	
11:10:29.809 11:10:29.791 IYK2Z1V1 CSSY CBAKER	DFHAPATT	U	17		.0010	.0014	.0175	.0001	
11:10:29.861 11:10:29.793 IYK2ZIV1 CSSY CBAKER	DFHAPATT	U	18		.0196		.0479	.0269	
11:10:30.194 11:10:29.782 IYK2ZIV1 CGRP CBAKER	DFHZCGRP	U	12		.0420	.0074	.3702	.3223	
11:10:30.207 11:10:29.787 IYK2ZIV1 CSSY CBAKER	DFHAPATT	U	15 13		.0568	.0100	.3636	.1744	
11:10:30.456 11:10:29.782 IYK2Z1V1 CSSY CBAKER 11:10:30.531 11:10:29.781 IYK2Z1V1 CSSY CBAKER	DFHAPATT	U	13	.6743	.0728	.0134	.6015	.4000	
11:10:30.531 11:10:29.781 IYK2Z1V1 CSSY CBAKER 11:10:31.121 11:10:29.787 IYK2Z1V1 CSSY CBAKER	DFHAPATT DFHAPATT	U U	10	1.3344	.1910	.0228	1.0142	.1997 .2626	
11:10:31.211 11:10:29.781 IYK2ZIVI CSSI CBAKER	DFHAPATT	UU	14	1.4292	.1497	.0378	1.2794	.3461	
11:10:31.211 11:10:29.761 11K221V1 CSSI CBAKER 11:10:45.642 11:10:29.651 IYK221V1 CPLT CBAKER	DFHSIPLT	UU	11	15.9915	.3383		15.6532	.0155	
11:10:45.856 11:10:29.780 IYK2ZIVI CPLI CBAKER	DFHAPATT	U U	, III		.3303 9.3488	2.3435	6.7273	1.1645	
11:10:46.196 11:10:46.170 IYK2ZIVI CSSI CBAKER	DFHWBGB	S	24	.0262	.0248	.0041	.0013	.0012	
11:10:46.856 11:10:46.774 IYK22IV1 CWbG CBAKER	DFHCRO	S	24	.0202	.0240	.0041	.0013	.0367	
11:10:40.830 11:10:46.908 IYK221V1 CKSQ CBAKER	DFHZXRE	S	23	.2255	.0449	.0040	.2011	.2009	
11:10:48.317 11:10:48.290 IYK221V1 CLR2 R11 CBAKER	DFHLUP	TO	29	.0263	.0243	.0040	.0232	.0000	
11:10:48.471 11:10:46.774 IYK2ZIVI CEKZ KII CBAKER	DFHFCU	S	25	1.6968	1.5899	.1136	.1069	.0294	
11:10:51.227 11:10:50.706 IYK2ZIVI CSAC SAMA CBAKER	DFHACP	то	31	.5217	.0028	.0011	.5189	.0002	
11:10:51.227 11:10:50:700 11K221V1 CONC DAMA 11:10:51.840 11:10:48.014 IYK221V1 CLO2 CBAKER	DFHLUP	U	28	3.8259	.0818	.0068	3.7441	.0035	
11:10:51.942 11:10:51.755 IYK2ZIVI CEMT SAMA CBAKER	DFHEMTP	то	32	.1877	.1842	.0264	.0035	.0030	
11:10:52.549 11:10:52.540 IYK2ZIVI CEMT SAMA CBAKER	DFHEMTP	TO	33		.0068	.0026	.0023	.0001	
11:10:53.074 11:10:53.065 IYK2ZIV1 CEMT SAMA CBAKER	DFHEMTP	ТО	34	.0092	.0068	.0025	.0023	.0000	
11:10:54.113 11:10:53.602 IYK2Z1V1 CSAC SAMA CBAKER	DFHACP	TO	35	.5109	.0042	.0012	.5067	.0001	
11:10:55.159 11:10:54.644 IYK2Z1V1 CSAC SAMA CBAKER	DFHACP	ТО	36		.0011	.0011	.5139	.0001	
11:10:55.884 11:10:55.742 IYK2Z1V1 CSTE CBAKER	DFHTACP	U	37	.1420	.1381	.0126	.0039	.0037	
11:11:05.421 11:11:05.367 IYK2Z1V1 CATA CBAKER	DFHZATA	Ū	38		.0394	.0121	.0143	.0003	
11:11:06.055 11:11:05.707 IYK2Z1V1 CORY S208 CBAKER	DFHQRY	S	39	.3476	.0451	.0048	.3025	.0038	
	~								



## **CICS PA Historical Database - Exporting**

- Export an HDB to DB2 ...
  - Creates the DDL to define the DB2 Table
  - Generates the JCL to load an HDB into a DB2 Table
- Access to DB2 Tools, such as ...
  - Query Management Facility (QMF)
    - Query and Reporting tool
- Access to other DB2 Tools, such as ...
  - DB2 Web Query Tool ...
    - Complex querying, data comparisons, and customized presentation
    - Convert query results to diverse file formats for use on other desktop apps ...
      - including HTML, XML/XSL, .TXT, and .CSV files

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park





## CICS PA Historical Database - Exporting ...

File Options Help		
	HDB Exporting	Row 1 to 4 of 4
Command ===>		Scroll ===> CSR
Select to export HDB to DB2	•	
Name Type	Description	Changed ID
_ BASIC LIST		2003/07/22 11:59 CBAKER
S HDBDAILY SUMMARY		2003/07/11 10:13 CBAKER
_ SUMRUN SUMMARY		2003/07/21 16:54 CBAKER
_ TESTSUM SUMMARY		2003/07/22 14:38 CBAKER
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	***** End of list ****	*****





CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



## CICS PA Historical Database - Exporting - Notes

This visual shows an example of Exporting an HDB into a DB2 Table for further analysis and reporting. The Export functions that CICS PA provides include:-

- 1. an option to create the DDL to define the DB2 Table for an HDB
- 2. generate (and submit) the JCL to load the HDB into a DB2 Table.

The next visual shows the data sets that are currently active in the HDB. Selecting a data set will present the Export HDB data set panel (shown on the following visual).



## CICS PA Historical Database - Exporting ...

File Options Help				
Exp	ort HDB		Row 1 t	o 2 of 2
Command ===>			Scroll =	==> <u>CSR</u>
Export HDB data set.				
Name : HDBDAILY				
Data Set Name		Start	End	Volume
CBAKER.HDBDAILY.D03196.T143430.HDB		1999/02/04	1999/02/04	*DELETE
S CBAKER.HDBDAILY.D03196.T144501.HDB		1999/02/04	1999/02/16	H3DE39
*******************************	of list	* * * * * * * * * * * * * *	******	* * * * * * * * *





CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

## CICS PA Historical Database - Exporting ...

File Options Help	
Export HDB data set	
Command ===>	<u> </u>
HDB Name : HDBDAILY	
Data Set Name . : CBAKER.HDBDAILY.D03196.T144501.HDB	
Select option	
$\frac{1}{2}$ 1. Create DDL to define table 2. Load data into table	
Create Options Load Options	
_ Create Database <u>1</u> 1. Resume	
_ Create Storage Group 2. Replace	
DB2 Settings:	
DB2 Subsystem ID	
DSNTIAD Plan Name	
DB2 Load Library	
DB2 Exit Library	
DB2 RUNLIB Library Storage Group	
VCAT Catalog name   .   Volume   .   .	Showing
	Defaults
Include Clock Field Components Summary Options	
<u>1</u> 1. Time and Count Include Sums of Squares	
<ol> <li>Time only</li> <li>Count only</li> </ol>	

IBM Software Group

#### CICS PA Historical Database - Exporting ...

File	Edit Confirm			Compilers		Help
	CBAKER.SPI	FTEMP1.CN	TL			Columns 00001 00072
Command						Scroll ===> PAGE
				-		*****
					REGION	=0M,MSGCLASS=H
	//DSNUPROC EXE			ION=UM,		
		RM=' <ssid< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></ssid<>				
	//STEPLIB DD					
000005 /	// DD //SYSPRINT DD			.SDSNEXIT>		
	/UTPRINT DD	SISOUI= SYSOUT=				
	/SYSUDUMP DD					
	/SISCEOMI DD			LY.D03196.T	144501	HDB
000010 /		DISP=SH			1 I I I U U I	
	//SYSUT1 DD			(4000, (20, 2	0) <b></b> R	OUND)
	/SORTOUT DD			(4000, (20, 2		
000013 /			•	· · · · ·		
000014 I	LOAD DATA RESU	JME YES				
000015	INTO TABI	LE <cpadb.< td=""><td>ASE&gt;.HDBDA</td><td>ILY (</td><td></td><td></td></cpadb.<>	ASE>.HDBDA	ILY (		
000016	START_DA	ATE	POS	ITION(1)	DATE	EXTERNAL(10),
000017	START_TI	IME	POS	ITION(12)	TIME	EXTERNAL(8),
000018	STOP_DAT	ΓE	POS	ITION(20)	DATE	EXTERNAL(10),
000019	STOP_TIN	ЧE	POS	ITION(31)	TIME	EXTERNAL(8),
000020	APPLID		POS	ITION(39)	CHAR	(8),
000021	TRAN		POS	ITION(47)	CHAR	(4),
000022	TASKCNT		POS	ITION(51)	FLOA	Τ,
000023	RESPONSE			ITION(59)	FLOA	-
000024	DISPATCH			ITION(75)	FLOA	
000025	DISPATCH		POS	ITION(91)	FLOA	Τ,

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park

## CICS PA Historical Database - Maintenance

File Systems Options Help
Maintain HDB     More: >       Command ===>
Review and update HDB definition options then press EXIT to save.
Name : HDBDAILY Type SUMMARY System + Image Description
Specify View <u>1</u> 1. Options 2. Data Sets
HDB Format:       Selection Criteria:         Template       SUMTEST1 +         Performance
Data Retention Period: Years Months Weeks 1 Days Hours
Data Set Allocation Settings: DSN Prefix <u>CBAKER</u> Management class





## **CICS PA Historical Database - Maintenance - Notes**

This next visual shows the data sets that are currently active in this HDB. There are line action commands available that will allow you to:-

- 1. Select the HDB data set to view status information. The information presented includes the data set name, volser, status, creation date/time, expiry date/time, the data start and end date/times, and a record count.
- 2. Browse the data set using ISPF Browse.
- 3. Delete the HDB data set. The data set will be deleted in the HDB now, and physically deleted when HDB Housekeeping is next run.
- 4. Undo reverses a prior Delete action and reinstate the data set as active in this HDB. Undo is only available on a Deleted data set until Housekeeping is run.



## CICS PA Historical Database - Maintenance ...

Maintain HDB       Row 1 of 2 More: > Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u> Maintain HDB data sets.         Name : HDBDAILY Type SUMMARY System + Image         Description         Specify View 2       1. Options 2. Data Sets         / Data Set Name       Start End Volume        CBAKER.HDBDAILY.D03196.T143430.HDB       1999/02/04 1999/02/04 *DELETE        CBAKER.HDBDAILY.D03196.T144501.HDB       1999/02/04 1999/02/16 H3DE39 ************************************	File Systems Options Help	
Name : HDBDAILY Type SUMMARY System + Image Description Specify View <u>2</u> 1. Options 2. Data Sets / Data Set Name Start End Volume CBAKER.HDBDAILY.D03196.T143430.HDB Start Popy/02/04 1999/02/04 *DELETE 1999/02/04 1999/02/16 *DELETE 1999/02/04 1999/02/16 H3DE39		
Description Specify View <u>2</u> 1. Options 2. Data Sets / Data Set Name Start End Volume _ CBAKER.HDBDAILY.D03196.T143430.HDB 1999/02/04 1999/02/04 *DELETE _ CBAKER.HDBDAILY.D03196.T144501.HDB 1999/02/04 1999/02/16 H3DE39	Maintain HDB data sets.	
/ Data Set Name       Start       End       Volume         CBAKER.HDBDAILY.D03196.T143430.HDB       1999/02/04       1999/02/04       *DELETE         CBAKER.HDBDAILY.D03196.T144501.HDB       1999/02/04       1999/02/16       H3DE39		+ Image
CBAKER.HDBDAILY.D03196.T143430.HDB         1999/02/04         1999/02/04         *DELETE           CBAKER.HDBDAILY.D03196.T144501.HDB         1999/02/04         1999/02/16         H3DE39	Specify View $2$ 1. Options 2. Data Sets	
	CBAKER.HDBDAILY.D03196.T143430.HDB         19           CBAKER.HDBDAILY.D03196.T144501.HDB         19	999/02/04 1999/02/04 *DELETE 999/02/04 1999/02/16 H3DE39



## **CICS PA Historical Database - Housekeeping**

File Options Help	)
HDB Housekeeping	
O   Command ===>	
1   Register : CBAKER.TEST.HDB.REGISTER	
2	
3   Select one of the following options	
4   1 1. Submit HDB Housekeeping JCL	
5   2. Repair HDB Register using VERIFY command	
6	
7   Enter "/" to select option	
/ Edit JCL before submit	
H	





# CICS PA Historical Database - Housekeeping - Notes

HDB Housekeeping (shown on the previous visual) performs tasks to re-organize and clean up your HDB environment. The options available are:-

1. Submit HDB Housekeeping JCL periodically to delete expired HDB data sets and to re-organize the HDB Register.

2. Repair HDB Register using the IDCAMS VERIFY command to repair the end-of-data-set information in the VSAM Catalog for the HDB Register.

#### Shown below is an example of the HDB Housekeeping report produced.

V1R3M0 CICS Performance	ce Analyzer
HDB Housekeepi	.ng Report
Housekeeping started. HDB Register is CBAKER.TEST.SYSTEMS.REGISTER	
The following Containers were removed from the Register:	
The following concarners were removed from the Register.	
	Deleted Marconauda 401
	Deleted No of Records: 421
Created: 2003-07-15-14.45.01.000000 ; Record Range is from 1999-0	02-04-11.10.00.000000 to 1999-02-16-08.10.00.000000
Container DSN: CBAKER.HDBDAILY.D03196.T143430.HDB Reason:	Deleted No of Records: 391
Created: 2003-07-15-14.34.30.000000 ; Record Range is from 1999-0	02-04-11.10.00.000000 to 1999-02-16-08.10.00.000000
Housekeeping process complete.	
nouseneeping process compress.	



## Summary

- CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS
  - Comprehensive Performance Reporting for CICS
    - Including DB2, WebSphere MQ, and MVS System Logger
  - Extensive Tabular Reports and Extract Data Sets
  - Historical Database
    - Trending and Capacity Planning
  - ISPF Dialog to build, maintain, and submit reports and extracts
- CICS PA Version 1.3 Product information ...
  - Program Product 5655-F38
  - Releases Supported ...
    - CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 2
    - CICS Transaction Server for OS/390, Version 1
- More Information ....

http://www.ibm.com/cics/



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



## **Summary - Notes**

CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS provides a comprehensive CICS performance analysis and reporting tool using the CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF) data (SMF 110), DB2 Accounting data (SMF 101), WebSphere MQ Accounting data (SMF 116), and MVS System Logger data (SMF 88).

CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS, Version 1 Release 3 was announced on August 5th 2003 and available on August 29th 2003.

CICS PA Version 1.3 supports CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Version 2, CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 Version 1, and CICS for MVS/ESA Version 4.1. For the DB2 Reports, CICS PA Version 1.3 supports DB2 Version 5, Version 6, Version 7, and Version 8. For the WebSphere MQ Reports, CICS PA Version 1.3 supports MQSeries for OS/390 Version 5.2, IBM WebSphere MQ for z/OS Version 5.3, and IBM WebSphere MQ for z/OS Version 5.3.1.



#### Appendix Bibliography:

CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS User's Guide, SC34-6307-01 CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS Report Reference, SC34-6308-01

*IMS/ESA Performance Analyzer User's Guide, SC27-0912 IMS/ESA Performance Analyzer Report Analysis, SC27-0913* 

DFSORT Application Programming Guide, SC33-4035

CICS Performance Guide, SC34-6009 CICS DB2 Guide, SC34-6014

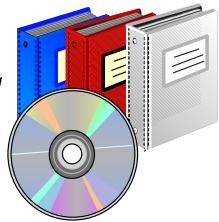
DB2 UDB for OS/390 and z/OS Administration Guide, SC26-9931

WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide, SC34-6052

DB2 Performance Monitor for OS/390 Report Reference, SC27-1647 DB2 Performance Monitor for OS/390 Reporting User's Guide, SC27-1651

Query Management Facility Introducing QMF, GC27-0714

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park





#### References

#### Bibliography:

DB2 Performance Expert for z/OS and Multiplatforms ... Report Reference, SC27-1647 Report Command Reference, SC27-1649 Reporting User's Guide, SC27-1651



DB2 Buffer Pool Analyzer for z/OS User's Guide, SC27-1653 DB2 SQL Performance Analyzer for z/OS, SC27-1605 DB2 Table Editor for Multiplatforms, Workgroups, and z/OS User's Guide, SC27-1616 DB2 Web Query Tool for Multiplatforms, Workgroups, and z/OS User's Guide, SC27-0971

z/OS MVS System Management Facilities (SMF), SA22-7630

*z/OS Resource Measurement Facility User's Guide, SC33-7990 z/OS Resource Measurement Facility Report Analysis, SC33-7991 z/OS Resource Measurement Facility Performance Management, SC33-7992 z/OS Resource Measurement Facility Programmer's Guide, SC33-7994* 

DFSMS Optimizer User's Guide and Reference, SC26-7047 Tivoli Decision Support for OS/390 Accounting Feature for the Workstation. SH19-4516 WebSphere Operations and Administration, SA22-7835

#### References ... <u>Redbooks:</u>

CICS Performance Analyzer Release 3, SG24-6063 CICSVR Update for Release 3.2, SG24-7022

DB2 for z/OS and OS/390 Tools for Performance Management, SG24-6508 DB2 Performance Expert for z/OS, SG24-6867 DB2 for z/OS and OS/390 Version 7 Selected Performance Topics, SG24-6894 DB2 Web Query Tool Version 1.2, SG24-6832 DB2 Table Editor Tool Version 4.2, SG24-6833 IMS Version 7 Performance Monitoring and Tuning Update, SG24-6404

Accounting and Chargeback with Tivoli Decision Support for OS/390, SG24-6044 Tivoli Business Systems Manager A Complete End-to-End Management Solution, SG24-6202 Introducing IBM Tivoli Service Level Advisor, SG24-6611

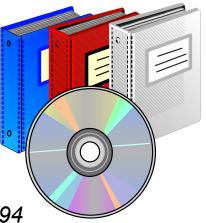
VSAM Demystified, SG24-6105-01 DFSMStvs Overview and Planning Guide, SG24-6971 DFSMStvs Application Migration Guide, SG24-6972 DFSMStvs Presentation Guide, SG24-6973

Systems Programmer's Guide to: z/OS System Logger, SG24-6898

CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park



**CICS PA R3** 





## References ...

- WEB Sites ...
  - http://www.ibm.com/cics/
  - http://www.ibm.com/software/data/db2imstools/ http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/zseries/zos/rmf/ http://www.ibm.com/software/sort/srtmhome.htm
- Other IBM Performance Reporting Tools ...
  - Resource Measurement Facility (RMF)
  - IBM DB2 Performance Expert for z/OS (DB2 PE)
  - DB2 Performance Monitor (DB2 PM)
  - IMS Performance Analyzer for z/OS V3.2 (IMS PA)
  - DFSMS Optimizer for MVS/ESA and OS/390





## Other IBM Performance Reporting Tools

- Resource Measurement Facility (RMF)
  - RMF Spreadsheet Reporter
  - Performance Monitoring of OS/390 http://www.ibm.com/son/orc/asc
    - http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/zseries/zos/rmf/
- IBM DB2 Performance Expert for z/OS (DB2 PE)
  - Program Product 5655-I21

http://www.ibm.com/software/data/db2imstools/

- DB2 Performance Monitor for z/OS (DB2 PM)
  - Program Product 5655-E61

http://www.ibm.com/software/data/db2imstools/

- IMS Performance Analyzer for OS/390 (IMS PA)
  - Program Product 5655-E15

http://www.ibm.com/software/data/db2imstools/

- DFSMS Optimizer for MVS/ESA and OS/390
  - Program Product 5655-OPT

http://www.storage.ibm.com/software/sms/



CICS Performance Analyzer | Technical Presentation | IBM UK Laboratories, Hursley Park